

Oct 1966

2/4 Command Chronology (1 of 2 pgs)
(SITREP for 14-15 Oct 1966)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED BY THE DIRECTOR OF MILITARY CORPS
HISTORY AND HERITAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
PROVISIONS OF CMO 117 OF DECEMBER 1971.
1971 PER OF 12 October 1971.
16/0/16

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

505966

~~SECRET~~

COPY 2 of 14 Copies
Ser No 0032-66
3/WHH/66
3120.3B
BNCT 0034-66

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division, FME
APO San Francisco 96602

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology for October 1966

Ref: (a) RegtO 3120.3B

Encl: (1) Command Chronology

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosure (1) is submitted.

A. E. Bench
A. E. BENCH

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINE (REIN)
1 - 31 OCTOBER 1966

Table of Contents

SECTION I	- Organization Data
SECTION II	- Personnel and Administration
SECTION III	- Intelligence
SECTION IV	- S-3 Operations and Training
SECTION V	- Logistics
SECTION VI	- Communications-Electronics
SECTION VII	- Fire Support Coordination, Naval Gunfire
SECTION VIII	- Air Support - Defense
SECTION IX	- Medical and Dental
SECTION X	- Civil Affairs
SECTION XI	- Problems Encountered, Lessons Learned by Supporting Arms

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETSECTION IORGANIZATION DATA, INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS

1. Designation/Location. From 1 October 1966 to 31 October 1966, 2d Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines was located at Phu Bai, Thua Thein Province, RVN.

Company C/1/4 (CAC-A) was OPCON during this period. Assigned OPCON of Company H/2/26 on 13Oct66. CHOPPED H/2/26 to 2/26 on 16Oct66. On 16 October assumed OPCON G/2/26. On 28Oct66 CHOPPED G/2/26 to 2/26.

On 30Oct66, 2/4 BHT was activated for planning purposes. On 23Oct66 2/4 BHT was activated and assumed OPCON and ADCON of the following attachments:

Det Hq Co 4th Marines

Radio Relay Section, Comm Flt

Det Hq Bn 3dMarDiv

Det Postal Service

H Btry 3d Bn, 12th Mar

1st Flt (Rein) Co A, 1st AMTRAC Bn

1st Flt (Rein) Co B, 3rd AT Bn

2d Flt (Rein) Co C, 3rd Tank Bn.

1st Flt (Rein) Co B, 3rd Engr Bn

Det 3rd Ser Bn FLSU

2nd Flt (Rein) Co B, 3rd MT Bn

Det 1st Coll Flt (Rein) Co B, 3rd Med Bn

2. Period Covered by Report: 1 -31 October 1966

3. Name/Rank of Commanding Officer, Staff and Principal Subordinate T/O Billet Assignments.

Commanding Officer

Executive Officer

S-1

S-2

S-3

S-4

(1-4Oct66)
(5-31Oct66)
(1-30Oct66)

LtCol A. E. BENCH

Maj E. R. SAVOY

2dLt E. S. LEWANDOSKI

2dLt S. C. LAIDIG

Capt J. J. W. HILGERS

Capt W. H. LEONARD

1stLt J. E. HENDERSON

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

S-4

(4-15Oct66)
(18-31Oct66)

Supply Officer
Communications Officer
Motor Transport Officer

(18-31Oct66)
(11-31Oct66)

Civil Affairs Officer
Legal Officer

(1-4Oct66)
(5-31Oct66)

Medical Officer
Chaplain

(1-6Oct66)
(7-31Oct66)

Sgt SGT MCNETTRICK
Capt P. T. WINTER
2dLt W. C. VINING
1stLt T. L. STROHECKER
1stLt W. O. TOWSON
SSgt D. H. FULSE
2dLt S. C. LAIDIG
Capt L. O. GRIGSBY
1st Lt G. E. GYLLENHOFF
Lt P. D. CALDWELL
LtCdr F. E. SIMS
LtCdr E. B. DAVIS

Company Commanders:

H&S Co

Co E

(1-7Oct66)
(8-31Oct66)

Co F

Co G

(1-4Oct66)
(5-16Oct66)
(17-31Oct66)
(1-4Oct66)
(5-31Oct66)

Co H

H Btry (attached)

Capt L. O. GRIGSBY
2dLt G. T. MOWRY
Capt D. W. SCHRADER
Capt B. D. MOORE
Capt W. H. LEONARD
2dLt R. E. SOUZA
Capt J. C. MORRIS, Jr
2dLt S. G. BIHLER
Capt N. P. CARIOTIS
Capt A. P. BARRY

SECRETSECTION IIPERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION1. Personnel.

a. Officer strength on rolls during the period averaged 60% of the T/O with 7.4% of the on the rolls officer population being non-effective. The enlisted strength averaged 73% of T/O with an average of 5.1% being non-effective. The strength of the command increased the latter part of the period due to personnel joined from other commands to compose a Battalion Landing Team.

b. Within the Battalion critical shortages of technical and administrative personnel exist. In addition, a shortage of company grade officers still exists even though the situation was relieved slightly during the month.

c. The following personnel were joined during the period:

	<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>
Officers:	12	2
Enlisted:	355	16

The majority of these were to fill billets within the frame work of the BLT.

d. The following number of transfers were effected during the reporting period (less medical evacuations):

	<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>
Officers:	3	2
Enlisted:	44	4

e. Battle and Non-Battle Casualties:

(1) Hostiles: During the period only 3 USMC enlisted were wounded in action. All three were evacuated.

(2) Non-Hostile Evacuatees:

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
Disease		19		
Injury		3		
Other		1		

f. Discipline, Law and Order: This particular facet of administration was considered satisfactory with 15 non-judicial punishments awarded; 4 courts-martial and 2 investigations being completed.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET8. Morale and Personnel Services:

- (1) Morale. Excellent
- (2) Postal. Satisfactory with some slight delays in the delivery of incoming mail. All postal services were available in the area of operation.
- (3) Disbursing. Satisfactory with a few exceptions.
- (4) Liberty. None
- (5) Exchange. Post Exchange facilities available with good stock of health and comfort items.
- (6) Rest and Relaxation: The following quotas were granted the first half of the month: (Total of 47 R&R quotas).

Okinawa - 2
 Hawaii - 6
 Taipei - 10
 Hong Kong - 5
 Manila - 2
 Kuala Lumpur - 6
 Bangkok - 8
 Singapore - 5
 Penang - 1

2. Administration. The administration of the battalion progressed at a satisfactory rate. The main problems encountered were the result of a critical shortage of trained personnel, supervisory personnel, and of office machines.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Awards. The following awards were presented during the period: 7 Bronze Star Medals; 9 Navy Commendation Medals; 1 3d and 4th award of the Air Medal; 1 2nd award of the Purple Heart Medal; and 12 Purple Heart Medals.

SECRET

SECRETSECTION IIIINTELLIGENCE

1. During the reporting period intelligence functions continued at a satisfactory level.

2. Enemy Casualties:

a. Phu Bai TAOR

	<u>KIA</u>	<u>KIA PROB</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>WIA PROB</u>	<u>VCC</u>	<u>VCS</u>
E	0	0	0	1	0	0
F	0	1	0	0	0	1
G	6	1	3	0	0	0
H	0	0	0	0	0	2
H&S	0	0	0	0	0	7
CAC-A	2	0	0	0	0	31
RECON	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	8	2	3	1	0	41

b. Total for October:

KIA Confirmed:	8	WIA Probable:	0
KIA Probable:	2	VCC:	0
WIA Confirmed:	3	VCS:	5

c. Total KIA since 7 May 1965: 914

3. Captured and Destroyed Equipment:

a. Phu Bai TAOR:

(1) Weapons: 3 Carbines, 1 K-50, 1 SMG, 1 .45cal. Pistol, 2 SKS, 1 AK-47.

(2) Equipment: 6 punji stakes, 6 Chicom grenades, 2 K-50 magazines, 1 pair sandals, 2 drum magazines for SMG, 150 rounds small arms, 1 pack TNT, 2 magazines for .45cal pistol, 11 clips 7.62, 2 AK-47 magazines, 2 cartridge belts, 1 pack, 1 entrenching tool, various documents and personal gear.

b. Total weapons captured during the month of October: 9c. Total weapons captured since 7 May 1965: 230

4. Intelligence Summary: See Tab A

5. Intelligence Journals: See Tab B

6. CAC-A Intelligence Summary for the Month is as follows:

SECRET

SECRET

a. 2000H 3 October, A-7 reported 13 VC went to YD813199 to collect taxes and food. VC were armed and came from Ap Loi Nong to which they returned.

b. 1120H 9 October, PFs from A-6&9 reported 2 VC wounded at YD833173 in contact with A-6&9 the day before.

c. 2230H 10 October, 2 platoons of VC from Ap Luang Ka Son YD802210 entered Thuy Thuong Village and destroyed the R.R. bridge at YD806191. The VC fired mortars, light machine guns and individual weapons into A-7's compound. At the time of the action some VC were passing out propaganda. VC withdrew to the south west.

d. 1910H 10 October, A-8 received information that a platoon of VC moved into area of YD955100 and held until morning.

e. 2030H 14 October, A-8 received intelligence that one company of VC moving through YD946060. One Battalion of VC reported at YD930031. Possible mission is to blow bridges near Loc Son.

f. 2400H 16 October, PFs A-7 report that 20 VC entered Thuy Thuong YD794193 assassinated father of PF. VC carried 1 M-14 modified and 1 60mm mortar.

g. 1950H 19 October, A-8 reported 40 VC with wounded would pass through YD942071 between 2000H and 2300H.

h. 1000H 28 October, A-10 reported VC have dug positions and planted mines (2-60mm mortar shells) at YD963061.

i. 2350H 29 October, 30 VC fired on compound at A-7 and also fired into PF compound. VC intended to hold propaganda meeting but were fired upon from PF compound. VC returned fire and fled. VC fired several automatic weapons and 60mm mortar rounds.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETARY IV

COMBAT OPS

1. General.

From 1 October 1966 to 31 October 1966 2d Battalion, 4th Marines was located at Chu Bai. During this time the Battalion had the mission of the Vital Area Defense Battalion to occupy and defend the Vital Area Perimeter; conduct offensive operations in the Chu Bai FAOR; conduct civic action and Med Cap programs; provide Sparrow Hawk on five minute alert; provide Reaction Company/Rough Rider security as directed by higher headquarters; provide security elements and combat outposts as directed by higher headquarters; assume operational control of the Combined Action Company and control units assigned to the defense of the Vital Area Perimeter. The Combined Action Company had 10 teams operating in the FAOR mainly along Highway #1. Their mission was to train RFs and to conduct both day and night patrols and ambushes. At 030800H October 1966, Company G was helilifted to vicinity YD625199 to assist in the extraction of two Recon teams who had made contact with an unknown number of VC/NVA. At 041530H Company G and the two Recon teams were helilifted from YD625198 to 2/4 CP. From 240700H to 271000H Company G conducted a search and destroy operation (See Tab F). The latter part of the month was spent in formation of the BIF and getting ready to displace to Okinawa early in November. On 17 October CAC-A 5 was deactivated due to its ineffectiveness caused by shortage of men and equipment.

2. Chronological Sequence of Events: (See Tab C) * D SITREPS 4 S-3 JNL

3. Training:

a. C/1/4 (CAC-A) conducted training on:

The Claymore Mine
Hygiene and Sanitation
Camouflage
Operations against Guerrillas
Scouting and Patrolling
FO Procedures
Vietnamese Language
Rules of Engagement
Offensive Combat
Rifle Grenades
Hand Grenades
Observed Fire Procedures

b. Company A conducted training in the following:

Scouting and Patrolling
Camouflage Techniques
First Aid

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

c. Company F conducted training in the following:

Company Organic Weapons
Map Reading
Radio Procedures

d. Company G conducted ILM firing on organic weapons on 22 Oct 66.
During the month the following training was completed:

Techniques of Mine
patrolling
Ambush Procedures
Camouflage Techniques
Map Reading and Terrain Appreciation
Night Defensive Procedures
Radio Procedures

e. Company H conducted training in the following:

NO School
Company Organic Weapons
Map Reading
Guerrilla Weapons
Scouting and Patrolling
Night Defensive Measures

f. Seventy men attended the Land Mine Warfare School conducted by
3rdMarDiv Engineers.

g. One man attended the NCO School conducted by Division Schools,
Camp Hansen, Okinawa.

h. One officer attended the Embarkation School conducted by Division
Schools, Camp Hansen, Okinawa.

SECRETSECTION VLOGISTICS

1. Normal logistic functions continued throughout the reporting period. The following are problem areas which hamper the efficient operation of the Battalion:

a. Shortages:

Radio Set AN/MRC-83	1
Typewriter	2

b. Deadlined:

Radio Set AN/PRC-25	4
Radio Set AN/PRC-41	1
Truck Flat Util 1/2t M-274	8
Truck Util 1/2t M-42241	1
Launcher, 3.5 Rocket	5
Mortar, 81mm M-28	1

SECRET

SECTION VI
COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1. Significant Events: None
2. New Developments: None
3. Problem Areas: None
4. Status of Communications Equipment:

Deadline Report;

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| (1) AN/TCG-14A (V) | 3rd Echelon Maintenance |
| (1) AN/PRG-41 | 2nd Echelon Maintenance |
| (1) AN/PRG-25 | 2nd Echelon Maintenance |
| (1) MX 2799 | Recalled incomplete from 3rd Echelon Maintenance |

5. Number of Security Violations:

Official word has not been received, but all would be voice/radio procedure.

6. Amount of Message Traffic sent and received:

Messages Sent:	31
Messages Received:	490

7. Personnel Status:

There is a grave shortage of 2531s.

<u>Shortages</u>		<u>Overages</u>	
13 Lcpl/PFC	2531	1 Sgt	2532
5 Lcpl/PFC	2533	2 Lcpl/PFC	2532
1 Sgt	2533	1 SSgt	2561
1 SSgt	2539		
1 SSgt	2543		
6 Lcpl/PFC	2511		
2 Cpl	5931		
1 Cpl	2822		
1 Lcpl/PFC	2822		
1 SSgt	2861		
1 Cpl	2811		

SECRET8. Summary of Operational Training:

Technician Training:
 Shop Application
 Classes

12 Hours
 None

Radio Section Training:
 Application
 Classes

744 Hours (Radio Watch)
 None

Message Center Training:
 Application
 Classes

744 Hours (Message Ctr Watch)
 None

Wire Section Training:
 Application
 Classes

744 Hours (S/Board Watch)
 None

9. Summary of Operations Participated in, with Problems Encountered and Lessons Learned: None10. Directory Listing: None11. Equipment and Personnel Located in Areas Other than Phu Bai
Enclave Area

~~SECRET~~

SECTION VII

FIRE SUPPORT, COORDINATION, NAVAL GUNFIRE1. Number of Missions Fired:

<u>105mm</u>	<u>155mm</u>	<u>81mm</u>	<u>NGF</u>
13	5	21	None

2. Type of Missions:

a. Registrations: None

b. Actual Missions:

	<u>Artillery</u>	<u>81mm</u>	<u>NGF</u>
(1) HE	14	14	None
(2) Illum	4	7	None

c. Defensive Fires and Proficiency:

(1) Proficiency: 8 Training

d. H&Is:

105mm	270 missions	860 rounds
155mm	227 missions	700 rounds
81mm	719 missions	2280 rounds

3. Number of Rounds Fired:

<u>105mm</u>	<u>155mm</u>	<u>81mm</u>	<u>NGF</u>
1050	740	2420	None

4. Surveillance: None5. Remarks:

Control of fires, including H&Is within a Battalion TAOR should be cleared with the Battalion FSCC. A higher echelon should not be imposed upon the Battalion FSCC which essentially does the same job. As far as fire control within the Battalion is concerned a higher echelon is useful in greatly speeding up and easing the means of getting air clearance, and in this way it serves a distinct and useful function. However, ground clearance for all H&Is and all observed and unobserved fires should rest with the Battalion. A Battalion FSCC should be responsible for a Battalion TAOR.

~~SECRET~~

SECRETSECTION VIIIAIR SUPPORT1. Number of Air Support Requirements:

- a. Fixed Wing Sorties: 29
- b. Helicopter Sorties: 270

2. Number and Type of Air Missions Requested:

a. Fixed Wing: 29

CAP 8
CAS 2
AO 19

b. Helicopters: 270

Troops 156
Logistic 81
Med Evac 14
Admin 4
Recon 4
Gunship 5
VIP Code 2
COC 2
AO 2

3. Number and Type of Air Missions Completed:

a. Fixed Wing: 26

CAP 6
CAS 2
AO 18

b. Helicopters: 258

Troops 156
Logistic 71
Med Evac 12
Admin 4
Recon 4
Gunship 5
VIP Code 2
COC 2
AO 2

4. Problem Areas:

a. Equipment: One AN/PRC-41 is unserviceable and awaiting survey.

b. Personnel: TAGP T/O is 3 officers and 3 enlisted. Present strength is 3 officers and 5 enlisted. One officer is scheduled to rotate early in November.

SECRETSECTION IXMEDICAL AND DENTAL1. Significant Events:

There were 15 cases of malaria this month for the Battalion. Although the Battalion was located for the month of October in the Phu Bai area, the majority of personnel having malaria contacted it in the Song Ha area.

2. New Developments: None.3. Problem Area:

The medical personnel encountered difficulty in medical resupply at CAC hamlets. This was brought to the attention of CO, CAC, Capt ATKINSON and also Division Civil Affairs Officer.

4. Average daily number of patients seen
Total number of patients seen for the month

17
522

5. Number of referrals to A Med

13

6. Routine Medical complaints

a. Diarrhea

25

b. UMI

11

c. Dermatitis

44

d. EMI

18

e. Venereal Disease

05

7. Significant diseases to the area

a. Malaria

15

8. Number of emergencies

TYPE

EVACUATED

DIED

a. Burns 03

00

00

b. Lacerations 01

00

00

c. Heat exhaustions 00d. Shrapnel 00e. Missile 009. Inoculations and Prophylactic Medicine administered:
10. Dental referrals

5,929
35

SECRET

SECRET

SECTION X

CIVIL AFFAIRS

1. Significant Events:

There were no unusual occurrences or significant events pertaining to this command during the month of October.

2. Psychological Warfare:

Psychological Warfare activities were handled by higher command during this reporting period.

3. Med Cap Report:

There were no Med Caps held by this command during this reporting period.

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED, LESSONS LEARNED

1. There were no unusual problems encountered, or lessons learned during this reporting period.

SECRET

TABS to 2d Bn, 4th Marines Command Chronology, Oct 1966

TAB A: Intelligence Summary

TAB B: Intelligence Journal

Tab C: S-3 Journal

Tab D: SITREPS (14-3.1 Set filed in Pl 2 due to bulk)

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, PMF

Tab "B"

3 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 114
2. 300800H to 010800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 302140H 6B APPREHENDED 1 VCS AT (YD825177). PF SAID THAT VCS WAS SIGNALING VC. WILL BE FORWARDED TO C.I.T.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

1. CONFIRMED 0/0/0/0/0/0 TOTAL KIA
2. PROBABLE 0/0/0/0/0/0 TOTAL KIA
3. VCS, NVAC, RETURNEES, SUSPECTS 0/0/0/1
4. WPNs 0/0

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Tab (A)

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF

2 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 115
2. 010800H to 020800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 012100H CAC 8 REQUESTED ARTY FIRE MISSION AT (YD952092).
UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING SE IN BOATS. FIRED ARTY MISSION, WAS UNOBSERVED.
WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

NONE

10. WEATHER: CLOUDY WITH LIGHT SHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE DAY.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Tab A

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF

3 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 116
2. 020800H to 030800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 020930H CAC T7A PF'S AT T7'S POSITION MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 60 VC AT (YD630198). VC FIRED APPROX 250 RDS M/A. RETURNED FIRE WITH 12 RDS M-79 AND 350 RDS S/A WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. CONTINUED TO PUSH VC IN EAST DIRECTION UNTIL VC BROKE CONTACT. FOUND 6 PUNJI STAKES.

(2) 020950H PORTABELLO REPORTS VEHICLE COMING OFF BRIDGE AT (YD771-222) RECEIVED 1 RD CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC (YD771221). NO VISUAL CONTACT. NO DAMAGE TO VEHICLE. CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(3) 022150H PORTABELLO AT (YD696136) OBSERVED 1 VC IN WORK AT (YD697136). FIRED 3 RDS M-79 AND 4 RDS 7.62 WITH ILLUMINATION. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. 6 PUNJI STAKES DESTROYED

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMP

4 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 117
2. 030800H to 040800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(10) 032015H CAC 10B AT YD971067 SPOTTED UNKNOWN NUMBER VC AT YD971067. RECEIVED 6 INCOMING ROUNDS SMALL ARMS. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND THREW 1 M-26. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN UNKNOWN DIRECTION.

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FWP

5 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 118
2. 040800H to 050800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 042050H CAC 3 AT YD913118 OBSERVED ONE VC IN VIC (YD914118). FIRED 20 RDS. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(2) 042205H MCB-7 AT YD903140 OBSERVED MOVEMENT IN TOMB 30 FEET OUTSIDE WIRE. THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE. NO MORE MOVEMENT OBSERVED. SID DEVICE NOW INDICATES POSITIVE PERSONNEL MOVEMENT IN AREA.

(3) 042300H CAC 10 AT YD967063 RECEIVED APPROX. 25 RDS S/A INCOMING. RETURNED FIRE w/ 200 RDS 7.62 AND 4 M-79 RDS. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) 042315H CAC 4B AT YD916111 HAD 3 VC WALK INTO THEIR AMBUSH SITE. FIRED 200 RDS 7.62, 150 RDS .45 CAL, AND 9 RDS M-79 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND 1 CARBINE.

(5) 050015H MCB-7 UNIT AT YD997136 HAD SID PHONE WIRE PULLED LOOSE FROM PILES IN VIC (YD997136). RECEIVED INCOMING ROCKS AT YD998137. BELIEVED TO BE 2 VC. NO VISUAL CONTACT.

4. 1. (CONFIRMED) 0/1/0/0/0/1
2. (PROBABLE) 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. 0/0/0/0
4. 1/0

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES THROUGHOUT THE DAY WITH SHOWERS AT NIGHT.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMP

6 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 119
2. 050800H to 060800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 051835H CAC 6B AT (YD830161) OBSERVED 8 VC IN VIC (YD831161) WALKING DUE NORTH THROUGH HAMLET, PRESUMABLY ON PATROL. THEY CARRIED CARBINES AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS, DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. OPENED FIRE AND SWEEP AREA. FOUND 1 KHAKI COVER.

(2) 052230H MCB 7 AT (YD903141) RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM VIC (YD904141). MCB THREW 2 GRENADES IN RETURN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. NONE
10. WEATHER: CLOUDY WITH LIGHT SHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE AFTERNOON & EVENING.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF

7 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

- 1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 120**
- 2. 060800H to 070800H**
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY**

a. GROUND

(1) 062205H MCB-7 AT YD896135 OBSERVED MOVEMENT IN VIC (YD897134). FIRED 2 HAND ILLUMINATION. NO VC OBSERVED. REQUESTED TO FIRE 81MM ILLUMINATION ON AREA.

(2) 062205H MCB-7 AT YD899137 DETECTED POSITIVE PERSONNEL MOVEMENT ON 3 SID PROBES AT YD900136. REQUESTED TO FIRE 81MM ILLUMINATION ON AREA.

(3) 070015H GAC 3 NEAR BUNKER AT YD912118 HEARD MOVEMENT ALONG FENCE AND OBSERVED 2 MEN CROSSING RAILROAD TRACKS. FIRED 45 RDS 7.62, THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES AND FIRED 3 HAND ILLUMINATION. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(4) 070050H MCB-7 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE AT YD902139 FROM VICINITY (YD903138). FIRED 1 RD 7.62 AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. HAND ILLUMINATION USED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

4. NONE

10. WEATHER: MOSTLY CLOUDY WITH LIGHT SHOWERS IN THE EVENING & EARLY MORNING.

- 11. NO CHANGE**
- 12. NO CHANGE**
- 13. NONE**

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

C O N F I D E N T I A L
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMP

8 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 121
2. 070800H to 080800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 071415H CO H SQUAD PATROL AT (YD819141) SPOTTED 2 VCS IN BUSHES. APPREHENDED VCS & FORWARDED TO CIT.

(2) 072020H 155 GUN BTRY AT (YD894127) OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A FIGURE OUTSIDE WIRE. THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 072150 CO F AT (YD930060) RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE. RETURNED FIRE W/APPROX 20 TO 30 RDS 7.62, 5 RDS M-79 AND 81MM ILLUM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROBABLE.

(4) 072230H CAC 2 AT (YD909149) OBSERVED 10 VC IN OPEN RICE PADDIES VIC (YD912165). FOUR RDS 105MM ILLUM FIRED. VC FLED IN UNKNOWN DIRECTION.

4. 1. CONFIRMED 0/0/0/0/0/0
2. PROBABLE 0/1/0/0/0/1
3. 0/0/0/2
4. 0/0

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED

11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Tab A

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF

9 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

- 1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 122**
- 2. 080800H to 090800H**
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY**

a. GROUND

(1) 081500H CAG 6, 7, & 9 AT (YD835190) WAS FIRED ON BY 3 VC IN FIGHTING HOLES IN TREE LINE. WITHDREW FROM AREA. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(2) 082105H SCAT 34 IN VIC (YD873141) HEARD MOVEMENT ALONG PERIMETER. FIRED 3 RDS 7.62. UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(3) 082325H MCB-7 AT (YD901138) HAD WIRE TO CLAYMORE MINE GO TAUNT. ILLUMINATION FIRED AND OBSERVED 1 VC. FIRED 1 RD M-79, 15 RDS 7.62, 2 HAND FLAMES AND 1 HAND ILLUMINATION GRENADE. UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(4) 090025H MCB-7 AT (YD896136) OBSERVED 4 TUGS ON WIRE TO CLAYMORE MINE. FIRED 2 RDS 7.62. SID INDICATED POSITIVE MOVEMENT SHORTLY AFTERWARDS. MEN IN BUNKER AT (YD901138) HEARD MOVEMENT AND THREW 1 HAND ILLUMINATION. NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. NO OTHER ACTION TAKEN.

4. NONE

10. WEATHER: MOSTLY CLOUDY WITH SHOWERS IN THE AFTERNOON & EVENING.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

A

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
24 Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMP

10 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

- 1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #123**
- 2. 090800H to 100800H**
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY**

a. GROUND

(1) 092205H MCB-7 AT (YD894133) RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM VIC (YD895133). RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 RDS 7.62 AND 3 HAND FLAMES. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 092310H GAC 4B AT (YD929098) SPRUNG AMBUSH ON 2 VC. FIRED 6 RDS 7.62 AND THREW 2 GRENADES. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

10. WEATHER: SHOWERS THROUGH THE DAY.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

C O N F I D E N T I A L
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

A

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF

11 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 124
2. 100000H to 110000H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 101030H CAC 6B AT (YD834164) CONTACTED 2 VC WAITING IN AMBUSH SITE AT GRAVEYARD. RECEIVED APPROX. 150 RDS S/A AND A/WPMS FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX. 550 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 102005H MCB-7 AT (YD899137) HEARD STRONG PERSONNEL MOVEMENT ON SID (YD899136). FIRED 5 RDS M-79. HEARD SOUNDS OF RUNNING. FIRED 4 RDS 81MM ILLUM. NEG RESULTS.

(3) 110100H CAC 7 AT (YD798195) REPORTED 30 VC BLEW BRIDGE AT (YD798195). VC BROKE INTO 3 GROUPS AND FIRED 200 TO 250 RDS S/A AND A/WPMS ON CAC 7 CP. RETURNED FIRE W/400 TO 500 RDS 7.62 AND 20 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT.

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
Bd Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF

12 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

- 1. BD BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 125**
- 2. 110000H to 120000H**
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY**

a. GROUND

(1) 112045H GAC-6 AT (YD822179) RECEIVED 30 RDS S/A FROM VC 150 METERS NE & SE OF HUONG THUY BRIDGE. SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 112220H MCB-7 AT (YD900158) RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE IN VIC (YD901137). NO ACTION TAKEN.

(3) 112300H MCB-7 AT (YD 900138) OBSERVED 1 VC MOVING BEHIND BRIDGE ROW. FIRED 30 RDS 7.62, 5 RDS M-79, 4 RDS 81MM ILLUM. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) 120210H MCB-7 AT (YD900158) RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE IN VIC (YD901137). NO ACTION TAKEN.

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

S. H. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

A

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF

15 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 126
2. 120000H to 130000H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 121845H CAC 3 AT (YD910121) FIRED 10-15 RDS 7.62 ON 3 VC at (YD914128). SWEEP AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 122030H CAC 7 AT (YD799193) REPORTED VC FIRED ON CONVOY HEADING TOWARD HUE ON HWY# 1. PATROL CALLED BACK IN AND SET UP SECURITY.

(3) 130015H MONEY HOTEL AT (YD878138) RECEIVED 3 RDS S/A FIRE FROM LEFT FLANK OF POSITION. RETURNED FIRE W/10 RDS 7.62. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

S. R. LAYDIE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

A

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF

14 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #127

2. 130000H to 140000H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 132130H CO B AT YD811157 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE. RETURNED FIRE W/3 RDS 7.62 AND 1 M-26 GRENADE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 140105H CO H 2/26 AT YD895140 OBSERVED 2 MEN. RECEIVED 2 INCOMING GRENADES. RETURNED FIRE W/2 RDS 7.62. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(3) 140136H CO H 2/26 AT YD895144 OBSERVED 1 MAN. FIRED 2 HAND ILLUM. AND 10 RDS 7.62. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(4) 140220H MCB-7 AT YD902138 HEARD NOISE IN FRONT OF POSITION. THREW 2 HAND ILLUM. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) 140250H MCB-7 AT YD902138 HEARD NOISE IN FRONT OF POSITION. THREW 7 M-26 GRENADES. RECEIVED ANOTHER INCOMING GRENADE WHICH EXPLODED 25 METERS IN FRONT OF BUNKER. FIRED 4 RDS 7.62. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIC
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF

13 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3D MARINE DIVISION, FMF (ATTN:G-2)

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 128

2. 140000H to 150000H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND — NONE

4. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. GAC REPORTED 1 VC COMPANY VIC YD946060, 1 VC BATTALION VIC YD930031 WITH
2 50 CAL. H.C., 2 57 MM, 2 60MM MORTARS. MISSION IS TO DESTROY BRIDGES
BETWEEN YD962063 AND LOC-SON VIC YD934085.

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
24 Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division, FMF

16 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 1st MARINE DIVISION, FMF (ATTN: G-2)

1. 24 BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 129

2. 150000H to 160000H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 150945H CO B AT (YD818178) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE AND 3 M-79 RDS FROM VIC (YD817179). RETURNED FIRE AND SWEEP AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 150915H CAC 6B AT (YD812183) RECEIVED 40 INCOMING RDS FROM VC WITH 2 BAR'S AND 1 M-14. RETURNED FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SOUTH.

(3) 151930H CAC 3B AT (YD908112) OBSERVED 2 VC ACROSS RIVER. FIRED 40 RDS 7.62 AND 3 M-79 RDS. SWEEP AREA. FOUND 1 MAN DEAD 1 SMALL CHILD SLIGHTLY WOUNDED. GUNSMAN TREATED NORTH.

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILLED

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

S. R. LATHIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

TALA

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
Rd Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMP

17 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3D MARINE DIVISION, FMP (ATTN:G-2)

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 130
2. 160800H to 170800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 161625H CAC 61 AT (YD824171) HAD PF WALK INTO BOOBY TRAP.
UNKNOWN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.

(2) 170020H M-2-26 AT (YD898147) THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE AT
SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT. CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Tab A

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMP

18 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3D MARINE DIVISION, FMP (ACTN:G-2)

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 131
2. 170600H to 180600H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

4. GROUND

(1) 171600H MP VEHICLE AT (YD899130) RECEIVED 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 172034H CO S AT (YD811155) RECEIVED INCOMING GRENADES AT 2 LP'S. RETURNED FIRE W/GRENADES, 3/A, M-79 AND 81MM ILLUMINATION. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(3) 172140H G-2-26 AT (YD899149) RECEIVED 6 INCOMING SNIPER RDS. REQUESTED ILLUMINATION. NEGATIVE SIGHTING.

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Tab A

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMP

19 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3D MARINE DIVISION, FMP (ATTN: G-2)

- 1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 132**
- 2. 180800H to 190800H**
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY**

4. GROUND --- NONE

- 10. WEATHER: CLOUDY SKIES WITH SHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE AFTERNOON & EVENING.**
- 11. NO CHANGE**
- 12. NO CHANGE**
- 13. NONE**

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Tab A

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMP

20 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3D MARINE DIVISION, FMP (ATTN: G-2)

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 133
2. 190800H to 200800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 191200H TWO VIETNAMESE (MALE) APPROX 30 YRS OLD WERE FOUND INSIDE PERIMETER AT (YDS75137). BOTH WERE CHECKED AND HAD NO I.D. CARDS. WERE TURNED OVER TO DIVISION PMO FOR INVESTIGATION.

(2) 192258H CO C 2/26 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 3 RD. BURST AND THEN 5 to 10 RDS. INCOMING CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC (YDS68138). SPOTTED FIGURE OUTSIDE OF LINES AND RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. CONFIRMED 0/0/0/0/0/0
PROBABLE 0/0/0/0/0/0
0/0/0/2
0/0

10. WEATHER: MOSTLY CLOUDY THROUGHOUT THE DAY.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Tab A

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
24 Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, RVN

21 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3D MARINES DIVISION, RVN (ATTN: G-2)

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DIVISION # 134

2. 200800H to 210800H

3. SUMMARY OF KEY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 202100H MCB-7 AT (YD899136) HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF POST. THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES, 1 HAND ILLUM. AND FIRED 3 RDS 7.62. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(2) 202150H BPH 161 RECEIVED ONE BURST OF A/WPS FIRE AND SEVERAL RDS M/A FIRE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(3) 202200H MCB-7 AT (YD899136) SIGHTED 1 VC. FIRED 3 RDS 7.62, 1 RD M-79 AND 1 HAND ILLUM. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(4) 202200H CAC 7B AT (YD795193) HAD PP'S FIRE ON VC WALKING INTO ANCHUR SITE. VC RTD FIRE WITH APPROX. 30 RDS SEMI AUTO WPS FIRE. PP'S FIRED 40 RDS. SWEEP AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) 202215H G-2-26 AT (YD879152) RECEIVED APPROX. 60 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. THREW 2 HAND ILLUM. GRENADES. OBSERVED 4 VC AT (YD880154). FIRED APPROX. 37 RDS 7.62 AND 2 RDS M-79. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

10. WEATHER: SHOWERS THROUGH THE DAY.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

14. LATE ENTRY: 162030H CAC 6 REPORTED ONE VIETNAMESE TRUCK DETONATED 2 UNKNOWN TYPE VC MINES ON HWY# 1 AT (YD822181) WITH NO APPARENT DAMAGE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

S. E. LAIDIS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Main)
3d Marine Division, FMP

22 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3D MARINE DIVISION, FMP (ATTN: G-2)

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 135
2. 210800H to 220800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 212025H G-2-26 AT (YD896148) RECEIVED 2 INCOMING RDS FROM VIC (YD906146). RETURNED FIRE W/6 RDS 7.52. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(2) 212247H G-2-26 AT (YD896148) RECEIVED 2 INCOMING RDS FROM VIC (YD905146). RETURNED FIRE W/2 RDS M-79, 10 RDS 7.62 AND 1 RD 81MM ILLUM. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

10. WEATHER: SHOWERS THROUGH THE DAY

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Tab A

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF

23 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3d MARINE DIVISION, FMF (ATTN:G-2)

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 136
2. 220000H to 230000H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 22122H MCB-7 AT (YD99137) OBSERVED ONE VC IN VIC (YD900136). FIRED 5 RDS 7.62. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(2) 22150H MCB-7 AT (YD99137) OBSERVED 3 VC IN VIC (YD900136). FIRED 24 RDS 7.62, 1 RD M-79 AND 5 HAND FLARES. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(3) 222200H MCB-7 AT (YD99137) OBSERVED 3 VC GOING N.E. FIRED 5 RDS 7.62 AND 8 RDS 84MM ILLUM. VC BELIEVED TO HAVE DEPARTED TO N.E.E. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

10. WEATHER: SHOWERS THROUGH THE DAY

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF

24 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3D MARINE DIVISION, FMF (AFPN:G-2)

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 137
2. 230800H to 240800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 231915H MEB-7 AT (YD897134) OBSERVED 1 VC IN VIC (YD898134) AND FIRED 16 RDS 7.62. VC FLED AREA TOWARD EAST. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(2) 231945H CAC 4B AT (YD940114) OBSERVED 2 MEN COMING DOWN TRAIL. FIRED SMALL ARMS AND ILLUMINATION. VC FLED AREA. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(3) 232015H SELF PROPELLED 155 BTRY AT (YD893129) HEARD NOISE BY OUTPOST. FIRED 4 RDS OF 81MM ILLUMINATION. SPOTTED MOVEMENT AND FIRED 4 RDS 7.62. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

10. WEATHER: SHOWERS THROUGH THE DAY.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF

25 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3D MARINE DIVISION, FMF (ATTN: G-2)

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 132
2. 240800H to 250800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 241809H CO F AT (YD788118) SPOTTED 6 MEN ON TRAIL AT (YD789-116) HEADING NORTHWEST. THEY WERE WEARING PACKS, BLACK SHIRTS, BLACK SHORTS, AND NO WEAPONS VISIBLE. PATROL WAS UNABLE TO APPREHEND FROM THEIR POSITION. SIX MEN POSSIBLY VC OR PF'S.

(2) 242247H CO G 2/26 RECEIVED 4 RDS S/A FIRE AT (YD899147). TWO FIGURES SEEN RUNNING AWAY AT (YD906148). RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 RDS 7.62 AND FIRED 2 RDS 81mm MORTAR ILLUMINATION. UNKNOWN RESULTS.

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES IN THE AFTERNOON, CLOUDY IN THE EVENING.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
24 Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF

26 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3D MARINE DIVISION, FMF (ATTN:G-2)

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 139
2. 250800H to 260800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 251115H CAC3 AT (YD912118) APPREHENDED 30 VCS WHO WERE SPREADING PROPAGANDA ABOUT U.S. AND SOUTH VIET NAM TROOPS. VCS WERE TAKEN TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

(2) 251400H MCB-7 AT (YD902139) OBSERVED 3 VIETNAMESE YOUTHS IN VIC (YD902138) DELIBERATELY DAMAGING WIRE LEADING TO SID PROBE. TWO WERE APPREHENDED AND TURNED OVER TO MP'S.

(3) 251600H MCB-7 AT (YD902139) OBSERVED 2 GROUPS OF 3 MEN EACH HEARING CARIBOU. APPREHENDED 1 GROUP AND SENT TO CIT.

(4) 252115H MCB-7 AT (YD900138) OBSERVED 1 VC MOVING AT (YD900137). FIRED 4 RDS 7.62 AND 1 RD M-79. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(5) 252150H CO E AT (YD873139) OBSERVED 2 VC 35 METERS TO FRONT OF POSITION. RECEIVED 1 RD S/A FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH 5 RDS 7.62. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(6) 252350H CO E AT (YD873139) OBSERVED VC ATTEMPTING TO PROBE POSITION. FIRED 4 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA PROBABLE.

4. 1. 0/0/0/0/0/0
2. 0/1/0/0/0/1
3. 0/0/0/35
4. 0/0

10. WEATHER: SUNNIE SKIES THROUGH THE DAY WITH SHOWERS IN THE EVENING.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

A

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division, PMF

27 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3D MARINE DIVISION, PMF (ATTN:G-2)

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 140
2. 260800H to 270800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

- (1) 261245H CO G AT (YD787044) DISCOVERED 8 HUTS, TUNNELS AND EMPLACEMENTS. DESTROYED SAME.
- (2) 262040H CAG 4B AT (YD725108) OBSERVED 8 VC WALKING ON TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS FROM PATROL. PATROL FIRED 100 RDS 7.62, 50 RDS 30 CAL., THREW 2 M-26 AND 1 HAND ILLUMINATION GRENADE. SWEEP AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (3) 262120H CAO 6B AT (YD823176) OBSERVED 2VC COLLECTING FOOD FROM GROUND. PATROL POINT FIRED 7 RDS 7.62 AT VC. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (4) 270110H MCB-7 AT (YD900138) OBSERVED 2 VC MOVING NE TO SW. FIRED 21 RDS 7.62. VC WENT SOUTH. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

4. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED

8 HUTS
 TUNNELS
 EMPLACEMENTS

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

S. M. LAIDIG
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF

28 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3D MARINE DIVISION, FMF (ATTN:G-2)

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES: INTSUM # 141
2. 270800H to 280800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 271015H G-2-26 AT (YD811155) RECEIVED 8 TO 10 RDS S/A FROM VIC (YD805141). RETURNED FIRE W/APPROXIMATELY 70 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 271905H GAC 6 AT (YD822181) OBSERVED 2 VC COMING OUT OF VILLAGE VIC (YD818184). CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 272245H GAC 10B AT (YD966073) RECEIVED 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (YD970070). RETURNED FIRE W/UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(4) 280400H GAC 7 AT (YD798195) HEARD 3 EXPLOSIONS AND SENT PF'S TO INVESTIGATE. PF'S REPORTED THAT 3 VC ENTERED AND TOOK 1 OLD WOMAN FROM VILLAGE AND THREW 3 GRENADES.

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Main)
3d Marine Division, FMP

29 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3d MARINE DIVISION, FMP (ATTN:G-2)

1. 2d BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 1142
2. 280800H to 290800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 281045H CO F AT (YD990140) CAPTURED 1 VCS, WHO APPEARED TO
BE OBSERVING THE LINES. VCS SENT TO INT.

4. 0/0/0/0/0/0
0/0/0/0/0/0
0/0/0/1
0/0

10. WEATHER: SHOWERS THROUGH THE DAY.

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

S. R. LAIRD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

A

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMP

30 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3D MARINE DIVISION, FMP (ATTN:G-2)

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 143
2. 290800H to 300800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 292330H CAC7 AT (YD794193) REPORTED APPROXIMATELY 30 VC ATTACKED PF COMPOUND W/AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE AND THREW ONE GRENADE INTO CAC 7 COMPOUND. VC FIRED 1 ROCKET, TYPE UNKNOWN. RETURNED FIRE W/SMALL ARMS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(2) 300245H CAC 10 AT (YD975083) SPOTTED APPROXIMATELY 12 VC. OPENED FIRE W/SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA, 2 M-1 CARBINES AND DOCUMENTS OF TAX COLLECTOR CAPTURED.

4. 1/0/0/0/0/1
0/0/0/0/0/0
0/0/0/0
2/0

10. WEATHER: SUNNY WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS THROUGH THE DAY.
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

A

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF

31 October 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3D MARINE DIVISION, FMF (ATTN: G-2)

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 144
2. 300800H to 310800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 301927H FLSU 2 RECEIVED 2 INCOMING RDS. FROM VIC (YD892155).
RETURNED FIRE WITH 4 RDS 7.62. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 302150H WHISKEY BATTERY AT (YD886128) SPOTTED 4 VC IN FRONT
OF THEIR POSITION. FIRED ILLUMINATION AND SMALL ARMS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

4. NONE

10. WEATHER: SUNNY WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE DAY.

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

S. R. LAIDIG
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Tab "B"

CLASSIFICATION

020800
 OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8-2
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4
 ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser No	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
2100H	BL	CAC 8: REQUESTED FIRE MISSION AT (YD952092). UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING IN IN BOATS. ARTY MISSION FIRED. MISSION WAS UNOBSERVED. AREA WILL BE CHECKED IN THE MORNING.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

TAB (B)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

020800 - 030800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8 - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser No	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1345H		RY-CAC 7A: PF'S AT T7'S POSITION WENT TO CORDS (YD830190) AND MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 60 VC. PF'S TRIED TO BOX VC IN BUT VC ESCAPED DUE EAST. PF'S FIRED 12 RDS M-79, 550 RDS S/A. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH 250 RDS S/A. PF'S CONTINUED TO PUSH VC IN EAST DIRECTION TIL VC BROKE CONTACT. DESTROYED 6 FUNJI STAKES.	M T S F
0950H <u>LATE ENTRY</u>		VCB 7: REAR VEHICLE IN GROUP OF VEHICLES HEADED SW RECD L RD SNIPER FIRE FROM 1 VC AT (YD771221). BELIEVED TO BE CARBINE RD. NO DAMAGE TO VEHICLE, CONTINUED DOWN ROAD.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

J50800 - 040800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser No	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
031150H		DX RECON: SPOTTED 4 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL AT (YD627197). FIRED APPROX 50 RDS 7.62 & 2 RDS M-79, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND 1 VCS. CAPTURED 1 K50 RIFLE, 1 M26 GRENADE, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, & 2 MAGAZINES. ALSO 1 PAIR SANDALS & DOCUMENTS. VC WERE GOING ON PATROL & RAN IN-TO US.	M T S F
031255H		DX "G" & RECON: SPOTTED UNK NO. VC MOVING NW IN STREAM AT (YD628196). FIRED APPROX 70 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND 1 VCS. FOUND 1 CHICOM SMG WITH 2 DRUM MAGAZINES, 1 CHICOM FRAG GRENADE, 150 RDS FOR SMG. VC WERE ON PATROL.	M T S F
031345H		DX "G" & RECON: SPOTTED 3 VC MOVING ALONG TRAIL AT (YD637195). FIRED 50 RDS 7.62 & 1 RD M-79 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. RECOVERED 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 PACK TNT, 1 U.S. CAL .45 PISTOL WITH 2 MAGAZINES, 1 SKS CARBINE WITH 11 CLIPS 7.62, 1 AK-47 WITH 2 LOADED MAGAZINES, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 1 PACK, DOCUMENTS AND 1 E-TOOL. VC WERE ON WATER RUN.	M T S F
031545H		1545H- DX "G" & RECON: SPOTTED 2 VC HIDING FROM PATROL IN TRAIL AT (YD627189). FIRED APPROX 30 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND 1 VCS. RECOVERED 1 SKS CARBINE. VC SPOTTED PATROL & TRIED TO HIDE.	M T S F
042205H		MCB-7: AT (YD903140) OBSERVED MOVEMENT IN TOMBS 30 ft. ON SIDE WIRE AT (YD904140). THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE. NO MORE MOVEMENT OBSERVED HOWEVER S.I.D. DEVICE INDICATES POSITIVE PERSONNEL MOVEMENT IN AREA.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

040800 - 050800

JOURNAL

OPENED (DTC) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION 2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser No	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
042050H		BX CAC 3: SQUAD AMBUSH AT (YD914118) SHOT 1 VC IN AREA. OPENED FIRE WITH 20 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	M T S F
042205H		MCB 7: AT (YD903140) OBSERVED MOVEMENT IN TOMBS 30 ft. OUTSIDE WIRE AT (YD904140). THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE. NO MORE MOVEMENT OBSERVED HOWEVER S.I.D. DEVICE INDICATES POSITIVE PERSONNEL MOVEMENT IN AREA.	M T S F
042300H		BX CAC 10: SQUAD AMBUSH AT (YD967063) RECVD APPROX 25 RDS S/A INCOMING. RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 200 RDS S/A AND 4 RDS M-79. NEGATIVE RESULTS.	M T S F
042315H		BX CAC 4B: SQUAD AMBUSH AT (YD916111) STRONG AMBUSH ON 3 VC IN AREA. FIRED 200 RDS M-14, 150 RDS .45 cal. AND 9 RDS M-79 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 1 CARBINE CAPTURED.	
050015H		MCB 7: S.I.D. PROBE WIRE PULLED LOOSE FROM PROBE IN VIC (YD897136). RECVD INCOMING ROCKS AT (YD898137). BELIEVED AT LEAST 2 VC IN AREA. NO VISUAL CONTACT. COULD NOT ILLUMINATE DUE TO PATROL # 2 IN AREA. CONTINUING TO OBSERVE.	m t s f

DECLASSIFIED

B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

050800 - 060800

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
		051835H	CAC 6B: SPOTTED 8 VC WALKING THROUGH HAMLET AT (YD831161) DUE NORTH PRESUMABLY ON PATROL. THEY CARRIED CARBINES AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. OPENED FIRE AND SWEEPED AREA. 1 KHAKI COVER.	M T S F FOUND
		052230H	MOB 7: RECVD 1 INCOMING GRENADE AT (YD903141) ABOUT 30 FT IN FRONT OF POSITION FROM VIC (YD904-141). NOTHING OBSERVED. NO ACTION TAKEN.	M T S F

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

060800 - 070800

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
		061045H	FROM AG FOR INFO: TINGE ECHO FIRED ARTY MISSION ON ABOVE COORDS (YD880231) ON REQUEST AT 12th ARVN ARTY BN. REPORTED TO BE 2 PLT OF VC. FIRED 22 RDS 105mm HE. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.	M T S F
		061045H	FROM AG FOR INFO: AO SPOTTED VC IN TREE LINE AT (YD865210). AO REQUESTED ARTY MISSION. TINGE ECHO FIRED 40 RDS 105mm HE. SURVEILLANCE INDICATED 2 STRUCTURES DAMAGED. ARVN TROOPS ARE 600 METERS AWAY & MOVING INTO AREA.	M T S F
		062205H	MCB 7: BUNKER AT (YD896135) OBSERVED MOVEMENT AT (YD897134). FIRED 2 HAND FLARES. NO VC OBSERVED. REQUESTED 81mm ILLUMINATION ON AREA.	M T S F
		062205H	MCB 7: BUNKER AT (YD899137) DETECTED POSITIVE MOVEMENT OF PERSONNEL ON 3 SID PROBES AT (YD900136). REQUESTED 81mm ILLUMINATION IN AREA. NEGATIVE CONTACT.	M T S F
		070015H	BK CAO 3: REAR BUNKER HEARD MOVEMENT ALONG FENCE AND OBSERVED 2 MEN CROSSING RAILROAD TRACKS AT (YD912118). FIRED 45 RDS 7.62, THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES AND FIRED 3 HAND ILLUMINATION. RESULTS UNK.	M T S F
		070050H	MCB 7: RECVD 1 INCOMING GRENADE AT (YD902139) FROM VIC (YD903138). FIRED 1 RD AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. HAND ILLUMINATION USED. UNK RESULTS.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

000 - 080800
 OPENED(DTG) CLOSED(DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
		072020H	LADY SHIP (155's): SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE A FIGURE OUTSIDE OF WIRE AT (YD894127). THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AREA WAS CHECKED.	M T S F
		072150H	BX"F"---RECVD 1 INCOMING GRENADE AT (YD930060). RETURNED WITH APIROX 20 to 30 RDS 7.62 IN VIC OF (YD930060). ALSO FIRED 5 RDS M-79 AND REQUESTED 81mm ILLUMINATION. MARINE FIRING WEAPON OBSERVED 1 BODY DROP TO GROUND. 1 VC KIA PROBABLY. 3 or 4 VC ATTEMPTED TO PROBE LINES.	M T S F
		072230H	CAC 2: AT (YD909149) OBSERVED 10 VC IN OPEN RICE PADDIES AT (YD912165), APIROX 300 METERS TO THEIR FRONT. NO INCOMING RDS RECVD. REQUESTED & RECVD 4 RDS 105mm ILLUMINATION. VC ESCAPED IN UNKNOWN DIRECTION.	M T S F
		071415H LATE ENTRY	BX"G"---SPOTTED 2 VCS IN BUSHES AT (YD819141). THEY SEEMED TO BE HIDING AND WATCHING PASSING PATROL. PATROL SET UP SECURITY AND BROUGHT VCS IN. VCS DID GIVE A LITTLE RESISTANCE. THOUGHT VCS WERE SPYING ON PATROL, APPREHENDED BOTH VCS AND BROUGHT BACK TO BX"H" CP FOR INTERROGATION.	M T S F

Tab 13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

080800 - 090800

S - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
		081500H	CAC: AT (YD835190) SPOTTED THREE VC IN FIGHTING HOLES IN TREE LINE AT (YD835190). VC HAVE CAC UNIT PINNED DOWN. HAVE AO ON STATION. REQUESTED ARTY, WAS OUT OF AREA.	M T S F
		082105H	SCAT 34: MAN HEARD NOISE IN FRONT OF HIM IN VIC (YD873141). FIRED 3 RDS 7.62. NO ILLUMINATION WAS SET OFF. NOTHING FURTHER HAS HAPPENED. AREA UNDER CLOSE OBSERVATION. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.	M T S F
		082325H	MCB 7: WIRE TO CLAYMORE MINE SUDDENLY WENT THUMP. MINE LOCATED INSIDE CONCEPTINA WIRE AT (YD901138). ILLUMINATION FIRED & OBSERVED 1 VC. FIRED 1 M-79 RD, 15 RDS 7.62 AND 2 HAND FLARES, ALSO 1 HAND ILLUMINATION GRENADE. CLAYMORE MINE RECOVERED BY PULLING ON WIRE.	M T S F
		090025H	MCB 7: OBSERVED FOUR TUGS ON WIRE TO CLAYMORE MINE LOCATED AT (YD896136). FIRED 2 RDS 7.62 DOWN LENGTH OF WIRE. S.I.D. INDICATED POSITIVE MOVEMENT SHORTLY AFTERWARDS. POST AT (YD901138) HEARD NOISE TO THEIR FRONT AND THREW 1 HAND ILLUMINATION GRENADE WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING. CLAYMORE STILL IN PLACE.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 8

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

000000 - 100800
 OPENED(DTG) CLOSED(DTG)

S-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
2230H		2230H	RCB 7: AT (YD894133) RECVD 1 INCOMING GRENADE BETWEEN & IN FRONT OF 2 POSITIONS. RETURNED FIRE AT (YD895133) WITH 10 RDS 7.62 & 3 HAND FLARES AT RETREATING SHADOWS. RESULTS UNKNOWN	M T S F
		2310H	BX CAC 4B: PATROL HEADING SOUTH FOLLOWED BY VC SET UP AMBUSH AT (YD929098). FIRED ON 2 VC WITH 6 RDS 7.62 & 2 HAND GRENADES. NEG. RESULTS. PATROL PARTED & SET UP SECOND AMBUSH. NEG CONTACT. SWEEP AREA & REGROUPED TO RETURN TO CP. BRIDGE PLATOON FIRED 1 RD. BELIEVED TO BE A WARNING TO VC.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

TAD B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

000 - 110800

OPENED(DTG) CLOSED(DTG)

S - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
		1530H	LACRED ROMEO: WHILE ON OBSERVATION FLIGHT OF 2 HOURS, OUTSIDE TAOR, SIGHTED 4 FRESHLY DUG GRAVES AT (YD787108).	M T S F
		1830H	EX CAG 6B: CONTACTED 2 VC WAITING IN AMBUSH AT GRAVEYARD (YD384164). RECVD APPROX 150 RDS 7.62, A/W & S/A FIRE. RETURNED APPROX 350 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	M T S F
		2003H	MCB 71 STRONG PERSONNEL MOVEMENT ON S.I.D. PROX AT (YD999136). FIRED FIVE RDS M-79. HEARD SOUNDS OF RUNNING. FIRED 4 RDS CLM ILLUMINATION.	M T S F

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

120800
 OPENED(DTG) CLOSED(DTG)

S - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
		2045H	BOX CAO 6: RECVD 30 RDS S/A FROM UNKNOWN NO. CI VC AT (YD822179). SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	M T S F
		2220H	MCB 7: AT (YD900158) RECVD 1 INCOMING GRENADE IN VIC (YD901137). NO ACTION TAKEN.	
		2300H	MCB 7: observed 1 VC MOVING BEHIND HEDGEROW AT (YD900158). FIRED 50 RDS 7.62, 5 RDS M-79, & 4 RDS 81mm LUM. NEGATIVE RESULTS.	M T S F
		0218H	MCB 7: RECVD 1 INCOMING GRENADE AT (YD900158) FROM VIC (YD901137). NO ACTION TAKEN.	

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

130800
 OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

S - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
		0950H	BX RECON: OBSERVED 10 VC WEARING BLACK PJAS & CARRYING RIFLES AND LIGHT MACHINE GUNS DUG IN ON HILL AT (YD646205). GUN SHIPS AND ARTY CALLED IN ON SAME. RESULTS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.	M T S F
		2030H	CAC 7: VC OPENED UP ON SMALL CONVOY ON HWY #1 GOING TOWARD HUE AT (YD799193) FROM (YD803193). VC HAD AT LEAST 3 AUTOMATIC WINS. PATROL CALLED BACK IN AND SECURITY SET UP. ILLUM REQUESTED & FIRED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	M T S F
		2125H	BX CAC 3: VILLAGE CHIEF WAS RETURNING TO VILLAGE FROM HOME WHEN HE SPOTTED 3 VC APPROX 50 METERS FROM CHURCH MOVING NE AT (YD914128). VC HAD WINS AT SIDE & DID NOT RECOGNIZE VILLAGE CHIEF. PF'S & USMC REGROUPED AND MOVED TO COORD OF CHURCH AND FIRED ON VC WHO WERE AT THIS TIME 350 METERS IN RICE PADDIES MOVING NE. FIRED 10-15 RDS pinning DOWN VC SO THEY COULD NOT FIRE BACK. STARTED MOVING TOWARDS VC BUT DARKNESS SETTING IN FAST & MOVEMENT IN PADDIES WAS VERY SLOW. CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION CANCELED. SWEEP AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. WILL SWEEP AT DAY BREAK.	M T S F

Tab 6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

130800 - 140800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)
8 - 2

UNIT OF STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - to	Ser No.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0816H		BX "E" 2/26: RECVD 3 RDS S/A FIRE FROM EXTREME LEFT FLANK OF POSITION AT (YD878148). RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 RDS 7.62. UNKNOWN RESULTS.	M T S F
1450H		NASHUA: OBSERVED 8 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL AT (YD958-998). VC HAD BLACK BUSHES ON BACK, PACKS & RIFLES. KLONDIKE STRAFED AREA AND CALLED ARTY. FAIR COVERAGE ON TARGET. CANNOT MAKE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT.	M T S F
2130H		BX "E"---RECVD 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM 3 VC AT (YD811157). RETURNED WITH 3 RDS 7.62 AND 1 M-26 GRENADE. LP RETURNED TO LINES. NEGATIVE RESULTS.	M T S F
0100H		MH 2: OBSERVED 2 MEN. RECVD 2 INCOMING GRENADES AT (YD895140). FIRED 2 RDS 7.62. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	M T S F
0210H		MH 2: OBSERVED 1 MAN AT (YD895144). FIRED 2 HAND ILLUM AND TEN RDS 7.62. MAN LEFT AREA.	M T S F
0230H		MCB 7: HEARD NOISE IN FRONT OF POSITION LIKE A NOISE HEARD BY INCOMING GRENADE PRIOR TO EXPLOSION AT (YD-902138). NO EXPLOSION FOLLOWED. NO ACTION TAKEN. SEVERAL MINUTES LATER OBSERVED MOVEMENT, POSSIBLY 2 VC AT (YD902138). USED TWO HAND ILLUM AND THREW ONE FRAG GRENADE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. A TOTAL OF 7 M-26 GRENADES THROWN INTO AREA OF VC. WE RECVD ANOTHER INCOMING GRENADE WHICH EXPLODED 25 FT. IN FRONT OF HOLE. OBSERVED 1 DUD M-26 GREN. TEN FEET IN FRONT OF HOLE. WIRE TO CLAYMORE MINE WENT TAUNT. PULLED IN AND FOUND THAT VC HAD REMOVED THE CAP FROM CLAYMORE BUT DID NOT GET TO UNDO IT FROM THE LEADS. FIRED 4 RDS 7.62 AT AREA OF CLAYMORE. MUCH MOVEMENT ON SID. MARINES TO LEFT ALSO HAVE MOVEMENT IN THEIR SECTOR.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

Tab. B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

800 - 150800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8 - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - to	Ser No.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		<p>NO MESSAGES OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE RECEIVED IN THE BN TAOR.</p> <p>CAC CO. REPORTED 1 VC CO IN VIC (YD946060), 1 VC BN AT (YD930031) WITH 2 .50 cal.MG'S, 2 57RR, 2 60mm MTR'S, MISSION TO DESTROY BRIDGES BETWEEN (YD962063) AND LOC SON VIC (YD934085).</p>	

DECLASSIFIED

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

0 - 160800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8 - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

Fr - to	Ser No.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
2035H		BX"E"---AT (YD818178) RECVD SNIPER FIRE AND 3 RDS M-79 FROM VIC (YD817179). RETURNED FIRE AND STARTED TO SWEEP TOWARD THE FIRING WITH CAC UNIT. NEG. RESULTS.	M T S F
2037H		BX CAC 6B: VC WERE SPOTTED AT (YD812183) BY LOCAL PF'S. VC HAD 2 BAR'S AND 1 M-14. RECVD 10 INCOMING RDS. PF OPENED UP ON VC WHO FLED SOUTH.	M T S F
2040H		BX CAC 3B: POINT PF SAW 2 VC ACROSS RIVER FROM PATROL AT (YD908112).. PF'S OPENED FIRE FOLLOWED BY POINT TEAM FIRING TOTAL OF 40 RDS 7.62 AND 3 RDS M-79. PATROL MOVED TO (YD908112). SWEEP AREA, HEARD MOANING. FOUND 1 MAN AND 1 SMALL CHILD WOUNDED. CORPSMAN TREATED BOTH.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

160800 - 170800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8 - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION 2/4

Fr - to	Ser No,	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1625H		BX CAC 6A: PF WALKED INTO BOOBY TRAP AT (YD824171). UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED EVACU CALLED FOR & COMPLETED.	M T S F
0020H		"H" 2/26: THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE AT SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AT (YD898147). AREA WAS CHECKED WITH ILLUM. WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

0800 - 180800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8 - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - to	Ser No.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1600H		MP DETACHMENT: MP VEHICLE APPROX 500 METERS FROM CK POINT #1 (YD901129) RECVD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. VEHICLE NOT HIT. INVESTIGATED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	
1745H		FROM SHOVE: DIV AGENT REPORTS C/2 RATING: 80 VC ARMED WITH 1 81mm MTR AND 1 60mm MTR AND LMG'S IN VIC (YD868100) MOVED TO VIC (YD845085) WITHIN TAOR.	
2034H		EX"E"; RECVD INCOMING GRENADES AT 2 LP'S IN VIC OF (YD 811155). RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, GRENADES AND M-79's. RESULTS UNKNOWN. POSSIBLY 2 VC ATTEMPTING TO PROBE LINES.	M T S F
2140H		EX "G"---(2/26)---RECVD 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE AT (YD899149). REQUESTED ILLUMINATION. NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

500 - 190800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8-2
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - to	Ser No.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		NO MESSAGES OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE RECEIVED IN THE BN TACR.	

DECLASSIFIED

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

000 - 200800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - to	Ser No.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1200H		BX CP: TWO VIETNAMESE (MALE) APPROXIMATELY 30 YRS OLD WERE FOUND INSIDE PERIMETER AT (YD875137). BOTH HAD NO ID CARDS AND WERE TURNED OVER TO DIVISION PMO FOR INTERROGATION.	M T S F
2258H		BX "Q" 2/26:--RECVD A 3 RD BURST AND THEN 5 - 10 RDS INCOMING BARBETTES CARBINE RDS FROM (YD868138). SPOTTED FIGURE OUTSIDE OF FIRE AND RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

0800 - 210800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

S - 2

UNIT OF ORIGIN

2/A

CLASSIFICATION

CIRCUMSTANCES

Fr - to	Ser No.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1000H		BX CAC 6: ONE VIETNAMESE TRUCK DETONATED 2 UNKNOWN TYPE OF VC MINES ON HWY # 1 AT (YD822181). TRUCK KEPT GOING WITH NO APPARENT DAMAGE. NO ACTION TAKEN.	
2100H		MCB 7: HEARD SOUND OF MOVEMENT DIRECTLY TO THE FRONT OF POSITION (YD899136). THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES AND ONE HAND ILLUMINATION. FIRED 3 M-14 RDS. NEG RESULTS.	M T S F
2150H		HMM 161: RECVD 1 BURST OF A/W FIRE AND SEVERAL RDS S/A FIRE, FROM UNKNOWN POS. NO ACTION TAKEN.	
2200H		MCB 7: SIGHTED 1 VC AT (YD899136). FIRED 5 RDS 7.62, 1 RD M-79 AND 1 HAND ILLUMINATION. NEG RESULTS.	M T S F
2200H		BX CAC 7B: WENT TO AID PF'S IN CONTACT WITH VC. ONE PF FIRED ON 3 VC WALKING INTO AMBUSH SITE AT (YD795193). VC RETURNED APPROX 50 RDS SEMI AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE. PF'S FIRED 40 RDS S/A. CAC 7B & PF'S SWEEPED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	M T S F
2215H		"G" 2/26: RECVD APPROX 60 RDS S/A FIRE AT (YD879152) FROM VIC (YD880154). FIRED TWO HAND ILLUM. OBSERVED FOUR VC 250 METERS AWAY AT (YD880154). FIRED APPROX 37 RDS 7.62 AND 2 RDS M-79. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

220800

● ● ●

2/4

ORGANIZATION

Fr. to	Ser No.	MSG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
2041H		<p> BX "G" (2/26)---AT (YD896148) RECVD 2 RDS S/A FROM VIC (YD906146). FIRED 6 RDS S/A & HAND ILLUMINATION. UNKNOWN RESULTS. </p>	M T S F
2249H		<p> BX "G" (2/26)---AT (YD896148) RECVD 2 RDS FROM VIC (YD905146). RETURNED FIRE WITH 1 RD. 81mm ILLUMINATION, 2 RDS M-79 AND 10 RDS 7.62. RESULTS UNKNOWN. </p>	M T S F

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

20800 - 220800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - to	Ser No.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ADDITION TAKEN
2122H		MCB 7: POSITION AT (YD899137) OBSERVED MOVEMENT AT (YD900136) OF AT LEAST 1 VC. FIRED 5 RDS 7.62 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. FOLLOW UP: OBSERVED 3 VC. FIRED 21 RDS 7.62, 1 RD. M-79 AND 5 HAND FLARES. UNKNOWN RESULTS.	M T S F
2200H		MCB 7: OBSERVED 3 VC MOVING NE AT (YD902140). ILLUMINATED AREA WITH 81's. ILLUM SPORADIC DUE TO GUSTY WINDS CAUSING MANY CORRECTIONS AND LONG PERIODS OF DARKNESS. BELIEVE VC HAVE DEPARTED SECTOR. FIVE RDS 7.62 AND 6 RDS 81mm ILLUM WERE FIRED. UNK RESULTS.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

230800

- 240800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)
8 - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - to	Ser No.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1915H		MCB 7: DETAIL OF MEN SETTING S.I.D. PROBES AT (YD-897134) HEARD BOLT GO HOME TO THEIR FRONT (YD898134). OBSERVED 1 VC WHO FLED TO THE EAST. FIRED 16 RDS 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	M T S F
1945H		BX CAC 4B --AT (YD940114) SPOTTED 2 VC COMING DOWN TRAIL. OPENED FIRE AND CALLED ILLUMINATION. VC FLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	M T S F
2015H		BX 155's BTRY --AT (YD893129) OUTPOST HEARD NOISE. WHEN NOISE WAS HEARD AGAIN, 4 RDS 81mm ILLUM WERE FIRED. OP SPOTTED MOVEMENT AND FIRED 4 RDS 7.62. UNKNOWN RESULTS.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

240800 - 250800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8 - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - to	Ser No,	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1809H		EX"FM"--AT (YD788118) SPOTTED 6 MEN ON TRAIL HEADING NORTH- WEST AT (YD789116). WERE WEARING PACKS, BLACK SHIRTS AND SHORTS. NO WEPS VISIBLE. PATROL WAS UNABLE TO APPREHEND FROM THEIR POSITION. POSSIBLE VC OR PFAS.	M T FS
2247H		CO G 2/26--AT (YD899147) RECVD 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (YD906148). OBSERVED 2 FIGURES RUNNING AWAY. RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 RDS 7.62 AND FIRED 2 RDS 81mm ILLUM. UNK RESULTS.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

0800 - 260800

OPENED (DTC) CLOSED (DTG)

8 - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - to	Ser No.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ATTACH TAKEN
1600H		MGB # 7 --AT (YD902139) OBSERVED 2 GROUPS OF 3 MEN EACH HERDING CARIBOU AT (YD903137). WHEN APPROACHED ONE GROUP FLED AND ONE MAN IN SECOND GROUP ATTEMPTED TO FLEE BUT WAS APPREHENDED WITH OTHER TWO MEN. NONE HAD ID CARDS. APPREHENDED ONE GROUP, TAKEN TO C.I.T.	M T S F
1715H		BX"F"--- AT (YD 786118) PATROL SPOTTED 5 MALES WEARING BLACK, SWIMMING ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER AT (YD787118). MEN RAN FOR COVER WHEN HELO FLEW OVER. NO WPNS OBSERVED. POSSIBLE VC FROM WEST SIDE OF RIVER.	M T S F
1730H		BX"F"---PATROL AT (YD787117) SPOTTED 3 GROUPS OF VC IN VIC (YD784120). FIRST GROUP HAD 13 MEN, SECOND HAD 10. THIRD HAD 5 MEN AND 2 WOMEN. 75 METERS BETWEEN GROUPS AND 10 METERS BETWEEN INDIVIDUALS. ALL MEN ARMED WITH CARBINES, M-1's, GREASE GUNS. HEADING NW ALONG TRAIL BY RIVER. WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS (SOME BLACK SHIRTS, AND SOME KHAKI WITH SOME PACKS). ARTY REQUESTED BUT MISSION WAS NOT CLEARED BY REGT. PATROL WAS NOT IN POSITION TO FIRE.	M T S F
2115H		MGB 7: AT (YD900138) OBSERVED 1 VC AT (YD900137). FIRED 1 RD. 7.62 AND 1 RD. M-79 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	M T S F
2150H		BX "E" ---OBSERVED 2 VC APPROX 35 METERS IN FRONT OF POSITION AT (YD873139). RECVD 1 RD S/A FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH 5 RDS 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	M T S F
2350H		BX"E"---OBSERVED VC ATTEMPTING TO PRONE POSITION AT (YD- 873139). FIRED 4 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROBABLE.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

0800 - 270800

- CPT (DTG) - CPT (DTG)

8-2

- UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - to	Ser No.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ATTN TAKEN
1245H		EX "G" -- AT (YD787044) FOUND 8 HUTS, TUNNELS AND EM- PLACEMENTS. DESTROYED SAME.	M T S F
2040H		CAC 4B -- AT (YD725108) OBSERVED 8 VC WALKING ON TRAIL. APPROX 75 METERS FROM PATROL POINT. FIRED 100 RDS 7.62, 5 RDS .30 cal., THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES AND 1 HAND ILLUM. SWEEPED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	M T S F
2120H		CAC 6B -- AT (YD823176) OBSERVED 2 VC COLLECTING FOOD FROM GROUND. POINT FIRED 7 RDS 7.62 AT SAME. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	M T S F
0110H		MCB 7 : AT (YD900138) OBSERVED 2 VC MOVING LEFT TO RIGHT AT (YD901137). FIRED 21 RDS 7.62 AT SAME. VC FLED SOUTH UNDER FIRE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

270800 - 280800

OPENED (MOC) CLOSED (DTG)

8 - 2

UNIT OR STATE SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - to	Ser No.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	STATUS TAKEN
1015H		MONEY GOLF 2/26: AT (YD811155) RECVD 8 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 2 SNIPERS IN VIC (YD805141). RETURNED APPROX. 70 RDS 7.62 AND 2 RDS 3.5 ROCKETS WP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	M T S F
1905H		BX CAC 6: AT (YD822181) OBSERVED 2 VC COMING OUT OF VILLAGE AT (YD818184). CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	M T S F
2245H		BX CAC 10: AT (YD988073) RECVD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (YD970070). RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	
0400H		BX CAC 7: HEARD THREE EXPLOSIONS AT (YD798195). SENT PF'S TO INVESTIGATE. PF'S REPORTED THAT 3 VC ENTERED VILLA E AND TOOK ONE OLD WOMAN AND THREW 3 GRENADES.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

280800

- 290800

OPENED (ASC) CLOSED (DTG)

S - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - to	Ser No.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1000H		FROM SHOVE: PF'S LOCATED TREE ACROSS ROAD AT (YD814-187). TREE WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH GRENADE. PF'S DESTROYED SAME.	M T S F
1045H		BX "F" --CAPTURED 1 VCS. VCS SEEMED TO BE SCOPING OUT LINES. WAS APPREHENDED AT (YD890140). SENT TO IFT FOR INTERROGATION.	M T S F
1240H		BX CAC 10: LOCATED 1 MINE AT (YD963060). REQUESTED EOD TO GO TO CAC'S POSITION TO DESTROY.	M T S F
0610H		BX "F"--SHOT FIRED FROM INSIDE ARVN COMPOUND COMING CLOSE TO "F"'S POSITION. WAS REPORTED TO BENDIX.	

DECLASSIFIED

TALB

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

20800 - 200800
 OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

S-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
		2330H	CAC 7 --APPROX 30 VC ATTACKED PF COMPOUND AT (YD-794193). VC HAD AUTOMATIC WEPS THE THREW ONE GRENADE INTO CAC 7'S COMPOUND. VC FIRED 1 ROCKET, TYPE UNKNOWN. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
		0245H	CAC 10 ; SPOTTED APPROX 12VC AT (YD975083). OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA, 2 CARBINES AND DOCUMENTS OF TAX COLLECTOR.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

00800 - 310800

JOURNAL

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
		1927H	ELSU 2 --RECVD 2 INCOMING RDS S/A FROM VIC (YD892155). RETURNED FIRE WITH 4 RDS 7.62. UNKNOWN RESULTS.
		2150H	WHISKEY BATTERY--AT (YD886128) SPOTTED 4 VC IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION. FIRED ILLUMINATION AND SMALL ARMS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

010800H

020800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co H-3 S-3	1.	0800	Reported road clear from their position to Highway 1.	
S-3 -all units	2.	0905	Passed word that there will be a Bn. Commanders briefing at 0900H	
Co H-3 S-3	3.	0900	Patrol left CP at 0900H and will submit Sit Reports every hour.	
Co H-1 S-3	4.	0924	all secure	
Co H-3 S-3	5.	0948	Co H Jeep is going to Co H-3 position.	
Co H-35 S-3	6.	1110	Helicopter was scheduled to resupply at 0900H but was delayed due to Med Evacs. Resupply will be started in 15 minutes.	
Co H-1-2-3 S-3	7.	1215	all secure	
CAC-6 S-3	8.	1240	Reported apprehending 2 VCS, 105 aiming stakes, 782 gear, found in house at YD816174.	
Co E S-3	9.	1245	Co E patrol is inside our CP.	
Co S-3	10.	1315	Co E called and wanted to know if they would get their water resupplied today.	
Regt S-3 S-3	11.	1335	Notified to furnish 1 company for security on Rough Rider convoy to Dong Ha and back.	
Co H-3 S-3	12.	1400	all secure	
S-3 Regt S-3	13.	1400	Reported that 2/4 would send 18 officers and 24 enlisted men to General Davis's briefing 3 October 1966.	
Co E S-3	14.	1445	Squad (Rein) from Co E is departing their CP.	Notified CO 2/4.
Co E S-3	15.	1545	Co E reported Co E-1 all secure	
Radio Chief S-3	16.	1620	Radio Chief reported they had wrecked their vehicle on Highway 1 between 2/4 CP and Hue. Requested wrecker.	

DECLASSIFIED

Tab (C)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

010800H

020800H

OPENED(DTG)

CLOSED(DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co E S-3	17.	1621	Co E submitted resupply request.	submitted to S-4.
Co E-2 S-3	18.	1645	Co E-2 returned to Co E CP.	
Radio Chief S-3	19.	1646	Radio Chief reported wrecked vehicle at YD878145.	
Co H-3 S-3	20.	1700	all secure	
Co G S-3	21.	1730	Co G entered 2/4 CP.	Submitted to Regt S-3.
Radio Chief S-3	22.	1730	Wrecked vehicle back in 2/4 CP.	
CAC-3B S-3	23.	1750	received CAC-3B patrol changes.	
Ckpt#1 S-3	24.	1853	checked into net.	
Co H-3 S-3	25.	1853	all secure	
Co E S-3	26.	1855	all secure	
Regt S-3 S-3	27.	1855	received ARVN ambushes following: 789212, 850168, 826225, 789209, 789225, 844177, 786225, 825224.	
CAC-A S-3	28.	1910	CAC-2B and CAC-10B patrols have departed for their ambush sites.	
all units- S-3	29.	1912	all secure	
CO Co E S-3	30.	1950	patrol has changed time of departure from 2200H to 2000H, is now moving out.	
all units S-3	31.	2000	all secure	
Co H-1 S-3	32.	2008	Requested artillery mission using illumination Co H-1 on Hill 180.	
Co E S-3	33.	2035	Co E-2 patrol is moving out.	
all units S-3	34.	2100	all secure	

DECLASSIFIED

Table

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

010800H

020800H

OPENED(DTG)

CLOSED(DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
CAC-8 S-3	35.	2110	Requested artillery mission using HE at YD952092. Unknown number of VC moving south-east in boats.	
all units- S-3	36.	2200	all secure	
all units- S-3	37.	2300	all secure	
Co E S-3	38.	2300	Requested handset be sent to them.	
all units S-3	39.	2400	all secure	
all units S-3	40.	0100	all secure	
Co E S-3	41.	0100	Co E-1A patrol returned to CP.	
all units S-3	42.	0200	all secure	
all units S-3	43.	0300	all secure	
Co E S-3	44.	0330	Notified that H&I fire is coming within 300 meters of lines.	
all units S-3	45.	0400	all secure	
all units S-3	46.	0500	all secure	
Co H-3 S-3	47.	0530	Co H-3 patrol has returned to their CP.	
CAC-3B, 4B- S-3	48.	0530	CAC patrols 3B and 4B have returned to their CP.	
CAC-2B S-3	49.	0545	CAC-2B has returned to its CP.	
all units- S-3	50.	0600	all secure	
skpt#1 S-3	51.	0634	all secure, checking out of net.	
Co G S-3	52.	0645	Co G departed Phu Bai for Dong Ha as Rough Rider security.	
Co H-3 S-3	53.	0700	Co H-3 Mine Sweeping Detail departed their CP.	

Talc

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

020800H

030800H

OPENED(DTG)

CLOSED(DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co E-1 S-3	1.	0852	Co E-1 patrol left CP.	Permission granted.
Co H-3 S-3	2.	0853	Co H-3 requested if resupply arrived to send engineers tools and sand bags.	
CAC-10 S-3	3.	0950	received CAC-10 patrol change.	
CO S-3	4.	0951	Co 2/4 is on the move to CAC-3 position and other CAC units in the area.	
Radio Chief S-3	5.	0957	requested to check into the net.	
Co H-3 S-3	6.	1000	all secure	
Radio Chief S-3	7.	1007	Radio chief departing 2/4 CP.	
(late entry) Co H-3 S-3	8.	0830	Mine Sweeping Team reported back into their CP. Road all secure.	
Co H-3 S-3	9.	1055	all secure. Patrol just departed their CP.	
CO S-3	10.	1125	CO 2/4 just departed Co E's CP.	
Co H-3 S-3	11.	1213	all secure	
Co 2/4 S-3	12.	1215	CO 2/4 is at MAG-16 waiting to go out.	
CAC-7 S-3	13.	1228	PFs made contact with 60 VC at YD830198. PFs and VC were approximately 300 meters apart while firing. VC disengaged going due east.	
Co H-1 S-3	14.	1300	Co H-1 submitted resupply request.	forwarded to Co H office.
Co H-3 S-3	15.	1330	Co H-3 patrol back in their CP.	
Co E-2 S-3	16.	1359	patrol commenced movement.	
Regt S-3 S-3	17.	1417	alert Sparrow Hawk. Sent to HMM-161.	
Co H S-3	18.	1432	Sparrow Hawk is on the way to HMM-161.	
Regt S-3 S-3	19.	1510	Recon platoon leader is a Casualty. Extent of injuries unknown.	Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

020800H

030800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Regt S-3 S-3	20.	1515	Recon Team Home Run is at YD622189 and Line Drive is at YD628188. Up on frequency 41.55. Nearest LZ at YD637189. Yankee relay Pk 17 located near by. Located VB base camp at YD629181. 50 fighting holes well established. Cooking ashes indicated cooking fires about 24 hours old. Home Run now surrounded by VC. One UH-34 with Recon overhead, one UH1E gunship overhead standing by. 2/4 Sparrow Hawk standing by.	
Co E-2 S-3	21.	1606	Co E-2 patrol back in their CP.	
ckpt #1 S-3	22.	1750	checked into net.	
Regt S-3 S-3	23.	1815	Told Sparrow Hawk to stand down.	
S-3 Regt S-3	24.	1827	CAC-3B patrol has changed its TOD and TOR. TOD 0300H TOR 0415H.	
S-3 Co G	25.	1848	Notified Co G to be prepared to move off the lines and move out.	
ckpt #1 S-3	26.	1855	all secure	
Co H-1 S-3	27.	1856	all secure	
CO Co F S-3	28.	1905	Convoy with Co F will arrive 2/4 CP at 1930.	
CO Co F S-3	29.	1927	Arrived at 2/4 CP.	
Co H-3 S-3	30.	1928	patrol 3B moved out of their CP.	
Co H-1 S-3	31.	1928	all secure	
S-3 Dong Da	32.	1945	Request they authenticate DO.	
MCB-7 S-3	33.	1950	all secure	
ckpt #1 S-3	34.	1953	Request to know who is on guard at ckpt #2.	
Co H S-3	35.	2000	all secure	
CO Co E S-3	36.	2000	patrols 1 and 2 are moving out. New TOD 2000H New TOR 0600H/	

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

020800H

030800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Regt S-3 S-3	37.	2015	Received ARVN ambush sites.	Permission granted.
Co E S-3	38.	2055	Co E all secure. CoE 1 and 2 in position.	
all units S-3	39.	2100	all secure	
CAC S-3	40.	2130	CAC requested three HE airbursts on suspected VC movement at YD918162.	
Co G S-3	41.	2140	Co G was relieved on lines. Requested to check out of the net.	
all units S-3	42.	2200	all secure	
MCB-7 S-3	43.	2207	Received Spot Report from MCB-7.	
all units S-3	44.	2300	all secure	
all units S-3	45.	2400	all secure	
all units S-3	46.	0100	all secure	
all units S-3	47.	0200	all secure	
all units S-3	48.	0300	all secure	
all units S-3	49.	0400	all secure	
all units S-3	50.	0500	all secure	
all units S-3	51.	0600	all secure	
CO 2/4 S-3	52.	0605	Checking into net.	
Co G S-3	53.	0605	Checking into net.	
Co E-2 S-3	54.	0610	patrol returned to their CP.	
Co G S-3	55.	0615	checking into other net.	
Co G S-3	56.	0615	First element moving out.	
Co G S-3	57.	0625	second element left CP and 1st and 2nd elements reached their destination.	
ekpt#1 S-3	58.	0640	checking out of net.	Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

020800H

030800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co E	S-3	59.	0715	Co E called requesting information about their mission.
Co G	S-3	60.	0720	Co G called saying they were still waiting for helilift.
Co H	S-3	61.	0730	Ambush returned to Co H position. Mine Sweep Detail left their CP.
Co H-1	S-3	62.	0730	all secure

Talc

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL030800H
OPENED (DTG)040800H
CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines
ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	
Regt S-3	S-3	1.	0835H	Co G Sparrow Hawk Launched.
Co G	S-3	2.	0842	Co G moved out.
CO 2/4	S-3	3.	0845	CO 2/4 is up on Recon net.
Co H-3	S-3	4.	0857	Mine Sweep Completed all clear.
Co H-2	S-3	5.	0945	Request Med Evac for 2 men.
Co E	S-3	6.	0950	Co E was alerted to have a platoon ready to move out.
Co G	S-3	7.	0955	Co G position is YD625199.
Recon	S-3	8.	1015	Recon platoon is moving out.
Co G	S-3	9.	1035	Co G is still moving. Negative contact, will inform when contact is established with Recon.
Co G	S-3	10.	1045	Co G is 1100 meters from Recon.
Regt S-3	S-3	11.	1055	In case of emergency Task Force Delta has 1 company 2/4 may use.
Co H-3	S-3	12.	1117	Co H-3 patrol is moving.
Co E	S-3	13.	1120	Co E reports having only 1 vehicle at their position.
Co H-2	S-3	14.	1130	Co H-2 on Hill 230 requested emergency Med Evac at YD848086. Accidental discharge.
Co H-2	S-3	15.	1150	Med Evac completed.
Co H-2	S-3	16.	1200	Received Spot Report on accidental discharge.
Regt S-3	S-3	17.	1215	Rough Rider departed for Danang.
Co E	S-3	18.	1400	Received resupply request.
Recon	S-3	19.	1430	Requested Med Evac for 2 WIA.
S-3	Recon	20.	1431	Request to know if Recon has a secure LZ. If So why cannot an extraction be completed? Reply that only a hoist can be used in area.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

030800H

OPENED (DTG)

040800H

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	
Co G	S-3	21.	1534	Negative contact with Recon.
Relay B	S-3	22.	1545	Bravo 5 is now 400 meters from Recon elements. Med Evac helicopters are over Recon position. In the process of extracting Med Evac.
Relay B	S-3	23.	1610	Recon reports Med Evac completed.
Co	S-3	24.	1647	Co E requested water for 40Oct66.
CO 2/4	S-3	25.	1701	CO 2/4 is on the ground, will be at COC shortly.
S-3 Recon		26.	1730	No contact with Co G, so ordered resupply dropped at Recon position.
Co H-2	S-3	27.	1731	Co H-2 reported resupply completed.
Co E-1	S-3	28.	1800	Co E-1 moving out on assigned mission.
Relay B	S-3	29.	1820	All Recon elements linked up. Co G does not need resupply on 40Oct66.
Relay B	S-3	30.	1840	Units unable to link up tonight.
all units	S-3	31.	1900	all secure
Co H-3	S-3	32.	1927	Co H-3 ambush is moving out.
Regt S-3	S-3	33.	1941	Co F security for Rough Rider convoy is enroute to Phu Bai by fixed wing.
Co E	S-3	34.	1945	Co E OP is moving out.
all units	S-3	35.	2000	all secure
Regt S-3	S-3	36.	2015	Co F Rough Rider security is at Phu Bai air freight waiting for transportation back to 2/4 CP.
Co H-3	S-3	37.	2020	All ambushes are in position.
CAC-A	S-3	38.	2025	Received Spot Report from CAC-10.
Regt S-3	S-3	39.	2032	Received ARVN ambushes. No conflictions.
CAC-A	S-3	40.	2055	CAC-10 patrol returned to CP.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

030800H

040800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	
all units	S-3	41.	2100	all secure
Co F	S-3	42.	2105	Co F Rough Rider security has returned to CP.
all units	S-3	43.	2200	all secure
all units	S-3	44.	2300	all secure.
Regt S-3	S-3	45.	2310	Received word that in Thua Thein Sector at YD770150, YD770130, YD790150, YD790130 beginning at 040300H, there will be a police operation.
all units	S-3	46.	2400	all secure
all units	S-3	47.	0100	all secure
all units	S-3	48.	0200	all secure
all units	S-3	49.	0300	all secure
all units	S-3	50.	0400	all secure
all units	S-3	51.	0500	all secure
all units	S-3	52.	0600	all secure
Co E	S-3	53.	0640	Listening Post has returned to CP.
all units	S-3	54.	0700	all secure
Recon	S-3	55.	0730	Recon is moving out.
Co H	S-3	56.	0735	Mine Sweep detail is moving out.
Co E	S-3	57.	0736	Co E platoon patrol and ambush are back in their CP.

DECLASSIFIED

Tah C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

040800H

050800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
Co H-3	S-3	1. 0900	Patrol that went out on Mine Sweep has returned to CP.
Co G	S-3	2. 0905	Co G and Recon have linked up, at YD626197.
CO 2/4	S-3	3. 0915	CO 2/4 directed Co G to commence moving to an area from which they may be helilifted out.
Co G	S-3	4. 0925	Requested extraction at YD625198.
CAC-A	S-3	5. 0927	CAC-3 has at their position three individuals who escaped from VC. Date these individual were captured is unknown.
Co G	S-3	6. 0935	Moving. All secure, at most it will take 3 hours to reach point of extraction.
Co H	S-3	7. 0945	Resupply has been completed.
81's	S-3	8. 1030	Section of 81's departed for Co E position.
Co H-3	S-3	9. 1150	Patrol is moving out.
Co G	S-3	10. 1155	Co G and Recon will be at LZ in 10 minutes. Request maximum number of helicopters be made available.
Co G	S-3	11. 1209	Co G now at LZ, waiting for helicopters.
Co G	S-3	12. 1244	Reports LZ is large enough for 2 helicopters.
Co G	S-3	13. 1250	Request to know what is holding up the helicopters.
Regt S-3	S-3	14. 1350	5 or 6 UH-34s are on their way up from Danang. They should arrive about 1400H.
Co E	S-3	15. 1355	Co E patrol is moving out.
Radio Chief	S-3	16. 1400	Radio jeep is on the way to CAC-3 position.
Co H-1	S-3	17. 1400	Received r-supply request.
Co H-3	S-3	18. 1427	Patrol has returned to their CP.
Co G	S-3	19. 1450	Helilift of Co G has commenced.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

040800H

050800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
Co G	S-3	20.	1545
			Helilift completed. Convoy waiting to bring Co G back to 2/4 CP.
Co E	S-3	21.	1600
			Platoon patrol is moving out and squad patrol is back in CP.
Co	S-3	22.	1601
			Co G and Recon are back in CP.
Regt S-3	S-3	23.	1817
			Received ARVN ambushes. No conflicts.
all units	S-3	24.	1900
			all secure
Co H-3	S-3	25.	1920
			Co H-3 ambush is moving out.
Co E	S-3	26.	1930
			Co E has 1 squad ambush moving out.
Co E-3	S-3	27.	1955
			Co E-3 has 1 platoon patrol moving out.
all units	S-3	28.	2000
			all secure
Co H-3	S-3	29.	2020
			Co H-3 ambush is in position.
Co A	S-3	30.	2050
			Co A-4B and 7B are departing their CPs.
all units	S-3	31.	2100
			all secure
GAC-A	S-3	32.	2105
			There is one ARVN unit wording in vicinity YD860180 to YD890180, YD890150, YD860150. They will be wearing mixed clothing, will be working from 1900H 4Oct66 to 1800 5Oct66.
all units	S-3	33.	2200
			all secure
all units	S-3	34.	2300
			all secure
all units	S-3	35.	2400
			all secure
all units	S-3	36.	0100
			all secure
all units	S-3	37.	0200
			all secure
all units	S-3	38.	0300
			all secure
all units	S-3	39.	0400
			all secure

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

040800H

OPENED (DTG)

050800H

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To		Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
all units	S-3	40.	0500	all secure
Co E	S-3	41.	0530	All Co E ambushes have returned to CP.
all units	S-3	42.	0600	all secure
all units	S-3	43.	0700	all secure

DECLASSIFIED

Tail 2

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

050800H

OPENED (DTG)

060800H

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

FROM - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	
Co H-3	S-3	1.	0814	Co H-3 is moving out on Mine Sweep Detail
Co E	S-3	2.	0955	CO E paltoon moved out on patrol
Co H-2	S-3	3.	1105	Co H-2 resupply completed.
MC 7	S-3	4.	1120	Completed sweep of area outside of lines. Negative results.
S-3	Co H-2	5.	1311	Be prepared for extraction of personnel and equipment at 061430H.
S-3	Co H-3	6.	1317	Be prepared for extraction of personnel and equipment at 061430H.
Co E	S-3	7.	1410	Co E patrol has returned to CP.
CO 2/4	S-3	8.	1455	Gen. DAVIS is on the way. Not sure what our commitment will be.
Regt S-3	S-3	9.	1505	Gen. DAVIS is in the area.
Co H-2	S-3	10.	1545	Requested permission to test fire small arms. Permission refused.
Radio Chief	S-3	11.	1745	Departed 2/4 CP.
CAC-A	S-3	12.	1900	CAC-2 cancelled patrol due to lack of men.
all units	S-3	13.	1900	all secure
CAC-A	S-3	14.	1905	Received Spot Report from CAC-6.
CAC-A	S-3	15.	1920	Received CAC-8 patrol change.
Co E	S-3	16.	1925	LP and squad ambush moving out.
all units	S-3	17.	2000	all secure
Co E	S-3	18.	2000	Co E ambush is in position.
Co H-2 & 3	S-3	19.	2000	All ambushes are in position.
ckpt#1	S-3	20.	2045	ckpt#1 has a truck from artillery. Let truck pass.

DECLASSIFIED

-Ta LC

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

050800H

060800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COG

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

FROM - TO	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
all units	S-3	2100	all secure
all units	S-3	22.	2200 all secure
MGB-7	S-3	23.	2230 Received Spot Report from MGB-7.
all units	S-3	24.	2300 all secure
all units	S-3	25.	2400 all secure
all units	S-3	26.	0100 all secure
all units	S-3	27.	0200 all secure
all units	S-3	28.	0300 all secure
all units	S-3	29.	0400 all secure
all units	S-3	30.	0500 all secure
all units	S-3	31.	0600 all secure
Co E	S-3	32.	0603 All ambushes back in CP.
Co H-2	S-3	33.	0727 Co H-2 has returned to this position.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

060800H

060800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 C0C

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
CAC-A	S-3 1.	0830	Received CAC-8 patrol change.
Co F	S-3 2.	0915	Co F detail at Col Co Beach has returned to 2/4 CP. They were relieved by Co G.
Regt S-3	S-3 3.	0950	Col HARRIS and briefing party will not be up at the scheduled time. Will try and come on first available transportation.
Co F	S-3 4.	1040	Co F patrol departed CP.
Co F	S-3 5.	1100	Co F arrived at destination.
Co E	S-3 6.	1140	Co E is leaving its CP and heading for 2/4 CP.
Co H-3	S-3 7.	1400	Request to speak to S-5. Have Vietnamese at their Position. Have pass stamped by CAC-6. They appear to be conducting religious services.
Co H-3	S-3 8.	1405	Vietnamese are leaving position.
Co H-3	S-3 9.	1419	Patrol returned to CP.
CAC	S-3 10.	1454	Received resupply request.
Co H-1	S-3 11.	1455	Co H-1 is moving out.
Co H-1	S-3 12.	1505	Co H-1 is back in the CP.
S-3	Co H 13.	1505	Co H Sparrow Hawk notified to stand down.
Co H-2	S-3 14.	1620	Co H-2 moving to new position.
Co H-2	S-3 15.	1710	Co H-2 arrived at 2/4 CP.
Co E-2	S-3 16.	1725	Co E-2 is in position.
CAC-A	S-3 17.	1740	CAC-4 & 5's night patrols will be combined. They will be using CAC-4B overlay.
Co E-2	S-3 18.	1810	Notified S-3 that Co H left a man at their position.
all units	S-3 19.	1900	all secure

DECLASSIFIED

C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

060800H

070800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	
CAC-A	S-3	20.	1900	CAC units 3,4, 5, 6, 7, 10 have departed on patrol.
Co H-3	S-3	21.	1928	Ambush is moving out.
Co H-3	S-3	22.	1950	Ambush is in position.
CAC-A	S-3	23.	1952	Cancel CAC-2 patrol.
all units	S-3	24.	2000	all secure
all units	S-3	25.	2100	all secure
all units	S-3	26.	2200	all secure
all units	S-3	27.	2300	all secure
all units	S-3	28.	2400	all secure
MCB-7	S-3	29.	0055	Received Spot Report.
all units	S-3	30.	0100	all secure
CAC-A	S-3	31.	0115	Received Spot Report from CAC-3
all units	S-3	32.	0200	all secure
all units	S-3	33.	0300	all secure
all units	S-3	34.	0400	all secure
all units	S-3	35.	0500	all secure
all units	S-3	36.	0600	all secure
Co H-3	S-3	37.	0630	Called for priority Med Evac. Has 1 malaria case with 105% temperature.
all units	S-3	38.	0700	all secure

DECLASSIFIED

C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

070800H

080800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	
Co H-3-5	S-3	1.	0845	Co H-3-5 moved out.
Co H-3-5	S-3	2.	0918	Co H-3-5 reached their destination.
Co E-2	S-3	3.	0925	Received resupply request.
Co E-2	S-3	4.	1027	Test firing small arms.
	S-3	5.	1042	Sparrow Hawk alerted.
	S-3	6.	1046	Sparrow Hawk has been sent to HMM-161. If launched they will go to Dong Ha in recovery of a downed helicopter.
	S-3	7.	1047	Sparrow Hawk launched.
	S-3	8.	1048	Sparrow Hawk ordered to return to 2/4 CP and stand by.
Co H-2A	S-3	9.	1055	Patrol is moving out.
	S-3	10.	1122	Sparrow Hawk has been sent to HMM-161.
Co E-2B	S-3	11.	1200	Patrol is moving out.
Co E-2	S-3	12.	1230	Co E-2 has finished firing.
Co E-2	S-3	13.	1301	Co E-2 has one routine Med Evac.
Co E	S-3	14.	1355	Received resupply request.
Co F	S-3	15.	1356	Request permission to fire 50 rounds 81mm WP.
Co E-2	S-3	16.	1408	Med Evac is completed.
Co F	S-3	17.	1425	Co F patrol is back in CP.
Co H-2A	S-3	18.	1426	Patrol is back in CP.
Co E-1	S-3	19.	1427	Received resupply request.
Co F	S-3	20.	1436	Received Spot Report.
Co H-2B	S-3	21.	1510	Patrol has returned to CP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

070800H

080800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	
Regt S-3	S-3	22.	1800	Received ARVN ambushes. No confliotions.
Regt S-3	S-3	23.	1900	Sparrow Hawk secured.
all units	S-3	24.	1900	all secure
CAC A	S-3	25.	1930	CAC-2 patrol cancelled.
Co G	S-3	26.	1955	Co G has three ambushes moving out.
Co F	S-3	27.	1955	Co F-2 ambush is moving out.
all units	S-3	28.	2000	all secure
all units	S-3	29.	2100	all secure
all units	S-3	30.	2200	all secure
all units	S-3	31.	2300	all secure
all units	S-3	32.	2400	all secure
CAC A	S-3	33.	0045	CAC-10 requested Med Evac for one Vietnamese male with stomach cramps. Med Evac denied.
all units	S-3	34.	0100	all secure
all units	S-3	35.	0200	all secure
all units	S-3	36.	0300	all secure
all units	S-3	37.	0400	all secure
all units	S-3	38.	0500	all secure
all units	S-3	39.	0600	all secure
Co F	S-3	40.	0655	Co F patrols have returned to CP.
all units	S-3	41.	0700	all secure

DECLASSIFIED

C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

080800H

090800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

FROM - TO	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
Co F	S-3 1.	0900	Platoon patrol is moving out.
Co F	S-3 2.	0950	Checked area with negative results.
Co F	S-3 3.	1015	Co F platoon patrol reported killing a water buffalo which charged troops at YD933046. No civilians were in the area.
CO 2/4	S-3 4.	1015	Moving out.
Co G	S-3 5.	1030	Co G-2 reported finding 2 Vietnamese inside perimeter with passes to go to A Med.
Co E	S-3 6.	1050	Received resupply request.
CO 2/4	S-3 7.	1140	CO 2/4 is returning to 2/4 CP.
Co F	S-3 8.	1235	Co F platoon patrol is back in CP.
CO 2/4	S-3 9.	1520	CO 2/4 has returned to 2/4 CP.
CAC-A	S-3 10.	1500	Received spot Report from CAG control.
AO	S-3 11.	1600	AO called in fire mission at YD847195.
all units	S-3 12.	1900	all secure
CAC-A	S-3 13.	1900	CAC-3B cancelled patrol. Undermanned.
Regt S-3	S-3 14.	1925	Received ARVN ambushes. No confliction.
ckpt#2	S-3 15.	1940	Stopped Vietnamese truck going out. Driver had pass signed by Sgt MATTHEWS. Took ID card No. and let truck pass.
Co H	S-3 16.	1940	Co H ambushes moving out.
all units	S-3 17.	2000	all secure
Co H	S-3 18.	2005	Co H ambushes are in position.
ckpt#2	S-3 19.	2045	Requested to take wounded ARVN soldier to A Med. Reply affirmative as long as soldier was escorted.

DECLASSIFIED

C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

080800H

090800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 060

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	
all units	S-3	20.	2100	all secure
Artillery	S-3	21.	2110	Artillery saw someone on other side of wire. Fired Illumination. Negative results.
all units	S-3	22.	2200	all secure
all units	S-3	23.	2300	all secure
MCB-7	S-3	24.	2325	Received Spot Report.
all units	S-3	25.	2400	all secure
MCB-7	S-3	26.	0025	Received Spot Report
all units	S-3	27.	0100	all secure
all units	S-3	28.	0200	all secure
all units	S-3	29.	0300	all secure
all units	S-3	30.	0400	all secure
all units	S-3	31.	0500	all secure
all units	S-3	32.	0600	all secure
all units	S-3	33.	0700	all secure

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

090800H

100800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
Co E-1	S-3	1. 0834	Received request for resupplies.
Co G-2	S-3	2. 0930	Have one Vietnamese man who wants to come inside lines to look at graves so he can bring a working party to work on them. Sent a vehicle to pick him up.
CAC-A	S-3	3. 1045	Received Spot Report from CAC-10
FLSU-2	S-3	4. 1154	Received request to run a patrol in grid squares YD8916 and YD8816.
Co F	S-3	5. 1300	Received resupply request.
Co E-2	S-3	6. 1325	1 USMC injured Med Evac to A Med.
CAC-A	S-3	7. 1600	CAC-7 patrol is cancelled because the PFs are having a farewell party.
Recon	S-3	8. 1700	Received Spot Report.
Regt S-3	S-3	9. 1745	Received ARVN ambushes. No confliotions.
all units	S-3	10. 1900	all secure
all units	S-3	11. 2000	all secure
Co H-3	S-3	12. 2005	CO H-3 ambushe s are in position.
Co F	S-3	13. 2007	Co F ambush is in position.
Recon	S-3	14. 2050	Received Spot Report.
all units	S-3	15. 2100	all secure
CAC-A	S-3	16. 2156	CAC-10 patrol cancelled.
all units	S-3	17. 2200	all secure
MGB-7	S-3	18. 2230	Received Spot Report.
all units	S-3	19. 2300	all secure
	S-3	20. 2345	ARVN overrun by VC .57 recoilless and mortars. Artillery is firing illumination.

DECLASSIFIED

C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL090800H
OPENED (DTG)100800H
CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 CCC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
FSOC	S-3	21.	2355
			M Battery is firing at YD894238.
all units	S-3	22.	2400
			all secure
CAC-A	S-3	23.	0010
			Received Spot Report from CAC-4B
all units	S-3	24.	0100
			all secure
all units	S-3	25.	0200
			all secure
all units	S-3	26.	0300
			all secure
all units	S-3	27.	0400
			all secure
all units	S-3	28.	0500
			all secure
all units	S-3	29.	0600
			all secure
Co F	S-3	30.	0615
			Co F patrol has returned to CP.
all units	S-3	31.	0700
			all secure.

DECLASSIFIED

C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

100800H

110800H

OPENED(DTG)

CLOSED(DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
all units S-3	23.	2000	all secure	
ckpt#1 S-3	24.	2025	had 6 vehicles which needed escort through perimeter.	
all units S-3	25.	2100	all secure	
ckp S-3	26.	2140	Reported that 1 2d Lt with 3 men wanted to pass through ckpt#1 to go to Hill 180. The Lieutenant without waiting for a reply from Regt. went on his way to Hill 180. He had a note from Division Communications Chief. Regt was notified and CO 2/4 was notified.	
all units S-3	27.	2200	all secure	
all units S-3	28.	2300	all secure	
all units S-3	29.	2400	all secure	
all units S-3	30.	0100	all secure	
Regimental Headquarters Commandant S-3	31.	0115	Have two men on lines who are intoxicated. Request them to be returned to the S-3 shop. S-3 watch officer went after them.	
all units S-3	31.	0200	all secure	
all units S-3	32.	0300	all secure	
all units S-3	33.	0400	all secure	
all units S-3	34.	0500	all secure	
all units S-3	35.	0600	all secure	
H S-3	36.	0630	all ambushes have returned to CP. Negative contact.	
F S-3	37.	0700	all ambushes have returned to CP. Negative contact.	
all units S-3	38.	0700	all secure	

Tad C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

100800H

110800H

OPENED(DTG)

CLOSED(DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co H-1A S-3	1.	0905	Patrol is moving out.	
Rough Rider S-3	2.	0910	Convoy is at check point #15.	
(late Entry) Recon S-3	3.	0900	Reported spotting 30 to 40 VC/NVA moving north at YD651224. Air strike requested.	
Co F S-3	4.	0910	Mite broke down on Highway 1. Two miles south of CP.	
Co H-1A S-3	5.	1038	Patrol has returned to their CP.	
Co H-2 S-3	6.	1100	Patrol is moving out.	
Co H-3A S-3	7.	1200	Patrol is moving out.	
CAC-10 S-3	8.	1205	CAC-10 patrol for today was cancelled.	
CO 2/4 S-3	9.	1315	CO 2/4 leaving with CAC Commander to check positions to the north.	
CAC-3 S-3	10.	1315	Requested Med Evac for Vietnamese child at CAC-3's position.	
Co H-2 S-3	11.	1400	Co H-2 patrol has returned to their CP.	
Co H-3A S-3	15.	1415	Patrol has returned to their CP.	
CO 2/4 S-3	16.	1540	CO 2/4 has returned to 2/4 CP. Checked out of net.	
Regt S-3 S-3	17.	1541	Co. of Rough Rider left.	
S-3 - Co G MCB-7	18.	1835	Notified both parties that two vehicles would be coming through their positions.	
(late entry) CAC-2 S-3	19.	1755	Requested routine Med Evac.	
all units S-3	20.	1900	all secure	
Co F S-3	21.	1930	Ambush is in position.	
Co H S-3	22.	1945	All ambushes in position.	

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

110800H

120800H

OPENED(DTG)

CLOSED(DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co E-1	S-3	1.	0825	Recieved resupply request from Co E.
Co H-3	S-3	2.	0900	patrol moved out
Co F	S-3	3.	0930	platoon patrol moved out.
Co E-2	S-3	4.	1045	The items you requested will not be delivered tonight unless they are already manifested and staged at the air strip. The rest will be delivered sometime tomorrow.
Co H-3A	S-3	5.	1220	Co H-3A patrol has returned to their CP.
Co F	S-3	6.	1254	Co F platoon has returned to their CP. Negative contact.
Co E	S-3	7.	1342	Co E has a Sparrow Hawk. Notified CO 2/4h
Co E	S-3	8.	1410	All units and people that are Sparrow Hawk are at the USO. They do have their weapons with them and are ready to go.
Co G	S-3	8.	1420	CO Co G is back in the area.
S-3	Co G	9.	1430	Request Co G to send in artillery FO immediatly.
Regt S-3	S-3	10.	1515	Special move to Delanico bridge cancelled.
Co E-3	S-3	11.	1556	Departed CP.
Co E-3	S-3	12.	1600	moving out.
Co E	S-3	13.	1615	Co E patrol arrived at position.
Co H	S-3	14.	1641	Co H patrol is moving out.
all units	S-3	15.	1900	all secure
Co F	S-3	16.	1915	Co F squad ambush moved out.
CAC-A	S-3	17.	1925	ARVN will be working in area at YD850173.
ckpt#2	S-3	18.	1935	Sgt. Paseaskio requested permission to enter perimeter and leave in approximately 2 hours. Replied he could not enter.

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

FM 110800H

120800H

OPENED(DTG)

CLOSED(DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co E-3	S-3	19.	1945	all secure
all units	S-3	20.	2000	all secure
Co E-1	S-3	21.	2000	Reported someone threw rocks at their position.
Co F	S-3	22.	2000	Patrol in position.
Ckpr #2	S-3	23.	2015	Have vehicle requesting to leave perimeter to pick up CO. Was not allowed to leave.
Co E-1	S-3	24.	2025	Threw one grenade. Spotted 1 VC running away.
Co G-2	S-3	25.	2025	Reported losing one Ontos. Broken axel and towed away. Contacted Ontos and will send replacement ASAP.
CAC-6	S-3	26.	2047	CAC-6 reported receiving rounds from northeast and southeast at YD832179.
all units	S-3	27.	2100	all secure
CAC-3B	S-3	28.	2100	CAC-3B changed ambush site to YD910122. Intelligence reported 20 VC in the area.
Co G-2	S-3	29.	2115	Reported round coming down wire.
CAC-A	S-3	30.	2130	Submitted Spot Report on 2047 Entry
FLSU-2	S-3	31.	2140	Secured firing illumination.
all units	S-3	32.	2200	all secure.
CAC-3	S-3	33.	2225	CAC-3 requested a 45 minute extension on their patrol.
MCB-7	S-3	34.	2230	Received Spot Report from MCB-7.
all units	S-3	35.	2300	all secure
MCB-7	S-3	36.	2315	Have VC pinned down behind hedgerow.
MCB-7	S-3	37.	2330	Submitted Spot Report dated 112300H.
all units	S-3	38.	2400	all secure

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

110800H

120800H

COC

COC (TTC)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
all units S-3	39.	0100H	all secure	
all units S-3	40.	0200	all secure	
all units S-3	41.	0300	all secure	
all units S-3	42.	0400	all secure	
all units S-3	43.	0500	all secure	
all units S-3	44.	0600	all secure	
MCB-3 S-3	45.	0630	Received Spot Report from MCB-7.	
CAC-7 S-3	46.	0720	CAC-7 has one Med Evac. A Marine with a broken knee cap.	
Regt S-3 S-3	47.	0736	Rough Rider passed check point #61. 4th Marines resumed OPCON from 3rd Marines at YD942173 at 0726H.	

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

120800H

130800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
CAC-A	S-3	1.	0845	CAC-10 patrol cancelled - lack of personnel.
Convoy	S-3	2.	0927	Convoy has reached check point #16.
CAC-A	S-3	3.	0934	CAC-8 patrol changed its TOD to 1200H, TOR 1400H
Co E	S-3	4.	0935	Co E patrol moved out.
S-2	S-3	5.	0940	S-2 Scouts patrol moved out to assigned area.
Co E-2	S-3	6.	1005	Requested resupply today.
Co G	S-3	7.	1015	Has injured man who fell off truck, taking him to BAS.
S-2	S-3	8.	1020	S-2 Scouts patrol is back in CP.
Co G	S-3	9.	1025	Co G is moving out.
Recon	S-3	10.	1040	Enemy troops and machine gun on hill, coordinates YD64205. Time 0950H. Gunship took on fire at this position. Gunship now refueling. Can not get Lame Duck at this time. Gunship will return ASAP.
Co G	S-3	11.	1100	Co G is being delayed due to convoy coming from opposite direction.
Co F	S-3	12.	1101	Co F will be late for noon chow. Notify mess hall.
Co G	S-3	13.	1105	Co G is moving out.
Recon	S-3	14.	1130	Received Spot Report from Recon insertion Iron Horse.
Co G	S-3	15.	1135	Co G is at their destination.
Co G	S-3	16.	1145	Man who fell off truck has possible skull fracture being referred to "A" Med.
Co F	S-3	17.	1146	Co F is coming in.
Co F	S-3	18.	1206	Co F is in CP.

DECLASSIFIED

7520

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

120800H

OPENED (DTG)

130800H

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d B attalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Recon	S-3	19. 1245	Recon jeep received heavy sniper fire from approximately 4 miles north of Hue. One wheel was shot off and one gunship was sent up.	
Co E	S-3	20. 1330	Co E squad has returned to CP.	
Co F-1	S-3	21. 1550	Co E-1 and E-2 have been relieved, but are held up because of a stalled truck.	
Co F	S-3	22. 1610	CO Co F is leaving Co F-2 CP.	
Co E-1	S-3	23. 1645	Co E-1 is leaving CP.	
Co E-2	S-3	24. 1700	Co E-2 is in 2/4 CP.	
Co H/2/26	S-3	25. 1810	Co H reported that they are receiving incoming M-79 rounds. VC attacked ARVN. VC withdrew heading north. No US or ARVN casualties.	
Co F-3	S-3	26. 1829	Co F-3 is now Sparrow Hawk. Sparrow Hawk was notified to stand down.	
Co F-3	S-3	27. 1830	Sparrow Hawk is coming back ASAP.	
	S-3	28. 1835	Special Forces have VC in contact. Cannot go back. Want to go forward. Calling in 81mm mortar fire.	
	S-3	29. 1840	Spaeial Forces pulling out wounded at ARVN camp.	
Co F-3	S-3	30. 1855	Sparrow Hawk now in foxholes in ARVN camp. Notified again to return to CP.	
	S-3	31. 1856	2 ARVN WIA, 1 ARVN KIA, 1 civilian KIA, all in compound.	
Co F-3	S-3	32. 1858	Sparrow Hawk is under fire in ARVN compound. All units have been alerted about conditions on the line.	
CAC-A	S-3	33. 1858	CAC-3 reported sighting VC in treeline at YD916138.	
Co F-3	S-3	34. 1900	Sparrow Hawk is 200 meters north of gate to the compound.	

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

120800H

130800H

OPENED(DTG)

CLOSED(DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
S-3 ckpt #2	35.	1905	Vehicles that were held up have been given permission to go through.	
Co G S-3	36.	1912	Co G has squad patrol moving out.	
S-3 Co F	37.	1920	Secure from stand by.	
Co 1 S-3	38.	1921	Request resupply for 14Oct66.	
Co F-3 S-3	39.	1935	Have returned to CP.	
all units S-3	40.	2000	all secure	
Co G S-3	41.	2008	Squad ambush is in position.	
S-2 S-3	42.	2009	S-2 Scouts ambush is moving out.	
all units S-3	43.	2100	all secure	
S-2 S-3	44.	2108	S-2 Scouts ambush is in position.	
Recon S-3	45.	2122	Recon requested helicopter to check R2 IV. Kelso out of communications for over two hours.	
CAC 1 S-3	46.	2125	Received Spot Report. Notified Regiment.	
S-3 Co H	47.	2130	Advised that ARVN convoy would be passing in front of lines.	
CAC-A S-3	48.	2130	Requested Med Evac for 1 PF.	
CAC-A S-3	49.	2155	Med Evac completed.	
all units S-3	50.	2200	all secure	
CAC-A S-3	51.	2205	CAC-3 received information from Village Chief that 30 to 60 VC are planning to attack CAC-3 CP. Request cancellation of patrol.	
CAC-A S-3	52.	2205	Received Spot Report.	
all units S-3	53.	2300	All secure	
all units S-3	54.	2400	all secure	

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

130800H

140800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken	
Regt S-3	S-3	1.	0800	Rough Rider passed check point # 53.	
Co G	S-3	2.	0830	RefeivedCo G resupply request.	
Co F	S-3	3.	0845	Co F reported gear left on truck on 12Oct66, request to know if driver turned it in.	
Co I	S-3	4.	0850	Co E CP is now at Co E-3 's position.	
Co G	S-3	5.	0855	platoon patrol moved out.	
Co F-2	S-3	6.	0910	Co F-2 is moving out.	
Recon	S-3	7.	0935	Nashua -- nothing serious but request an AO to come up on our frequency.	
S-3	Co F	8.	0940	Co F-1 will not be resupplied today before noon.	
Co E	S-3	9.	1005	Request company office to send out another pair of 7 by 50 binoculars.	
Co E	S-3	10.	1010	Patrol is moving out.	
Co F	S-3	11.	1011	Co E FO cannot go to the FO school.	
Regt S-3	S-3	12.	1105	Regt S-3 reports receiving incoming rounds believed to be friendly 7.62mm. CO 2/4 is not in. Artillery reported they heard about 4 rounds coming from ammo dump.	
Regt S-2	S-3	13.	1110	Regt CP vicinity YD885131 received 1 round small arms from the south. Projectile recovered and identified as US 7.62mm. No casualties. Believed to have come from vicinity of fuel dump area.	
Co G	S-3	14.	1111	Patrol has returned to their CP.	
Co E	S-3	15.	1140	Co E requested to register 60 & 81mm mortars at 1200H.	
Recon	S-3	16.	1200	Recieved Sit Report from Nashua.	
Recon	S-3	17.	1200	Received Sit Report from Home Run.	

Tah C

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

130800H

140800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co E	S-3	18.	1300	Co E Sqd patrol moving out.
Co F	S-3	19.	1305	Co F is all secure.
Co H/2/26	S-3	20.	1310	Co H/2/26 told CO Co H/2/26 that they are ready for pickup.
Co F /26	S-3	21.	1400	Have not been able to contact Co H or Co H-1. Have made arrangements to have a vehicle go over and contact them to come up on the air.
Co E	S-3	21.	1430	Squad patrol has returned to their CP.
S-3 Co H/2/26		22.	1431	Have made contact with Co H-1.
Recon	S-3	23.	1435	Received Sit Report from Nashua.
Co E	S-3	24.	1553	Co E is clear to fire at 1800H.
Recon	S-3	25.	1620	Received Sit Report from Nashua.
CO 2/4	S-3	26.	1655	All traffic for CO 2/4 will be passed to XO 2/4.
CO Co H	S-3	27.	1715	CO Co H is back in the CP. Secured from the net.
Co E/2/26	S-3	28.	1801	Co E/2/26 at check point #15 is going to Co E CP.
Co G	S-3	29.	1900	Squad patrol has left for the ambush site.
all units	S-3	30.	1900	all secure
Co E	S-3	31.	1925	Co E has one squad ambush moving out.
Co G	S-3	32.	1926	Co G has one squad ambush in position.
Recon	S-3	33.	1926	Bounty Hunter is moving out.
Regt S-3	S-3	34.	1926	Received ARVN ambushes: 789209, 789212, 794220, 786226, 842169, 850168, 799245, 850123, 842177, 825224, 826225.
all units	S-3	35.	2000	all secure
all units	S-3	36.	2100	all secure

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

130800H

140800H

OPEN

CLOSED (DTC)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
MCB-7	S-3	37.	2101	Will start firing H&I at 2130.
Co E	S-3	38.	2130	Received Sit Report.
Co F	S-3	39.	2150	Received Sit Report.
all units	S-3	40.	2200	all secure
all units	S-3	41.	2300	all secure
all units	S-3	42.	2400	all secure
all units	S-3	43.	0100	all secure
Co H/2/26	S-3	44.	0105	Received Sit Report.
CAC-3	S-3	45.	0130	Three Marines have been driving back and forth looking for a Captain whom they said they were to pick up. CAC-3 notified S-3, that they have them and they want to know what to do with them. Watch Officer called CO 2/4 and the CO 2/4 said for the three Marines to wait for light and to report to him.
all units	S-3	46.	0200	all secure
Co H/2/26	S-3	47.	0210	Received Sit Report.
Co H/2/26	S-3	48.	0220	Requested illumination at YD900144.
MCB-7	S-3	49.	0250	A total of 7 M-26 hand grenades were thrown into vicinity of VC. MCB-7 received another incoming grenade which exploded 25 feet in front of bunker, observed 1 dud M-26 10 feet in front of hole. Observed wire to claymore go tight, pulled claymore in and found that VC had attempted to unscrew blasting cap. 4 rounds M-14 fired at area where claymore was. Marines on left also have movement in front of their section.
all units	S-3	50.	0300	all secure
all units	S-3	51.	0400	all secure
	S-3	52.	0430	Lost contact with S-2 Scout ambush.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

130800H

140800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
S-3	53.	0445	Contact with S-2 Scouts ambush resumed.	
all units S-3	54.	0500	all secure	
S-2	55.	0530	Ambush squad is back in 2/4 CP.	
	56.	0600	2/4 Chopped OPCON 4th Marines to 3rd Marine Division.	
all units S-3	57.	0600	all secure	
Co H	58.	0630	Squad ambush has returned to CP.	
all units S-3	59.	0700	all secure	

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

140800H

150800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
all units S-3	21.	2000	all secure	
Co G S-3	22.	2045	Green cluster illuminated front of lines.	
Co E S-3	23.	2045	Saw green ball going east to west then Co G came back up and said that as it was going over it was orange and then turned green.	
Co S-3	24.	2050	Received CoF resupply requests.	
all units S-3	25.	2100	All secure	
CAC-A S-3	26.	2110	Reported 1 VC Company at YD946060, 1 VC Battalion at YD930031 with 2 .50cal machine guns, 2 57RR, and 2 60mm mortars. Their mission is to destroy bridges between YD962063 and Loc Son, vicinity YD934085.	
S-3	27.	2150	Denied all fire missions due to patrols in or near area of illumination.	
all units S-3	28.	2200	all secure	
Co E S-3	29.	2235	LP's in position.	
Co S-3	30.	2235	in position.	
all units S-3	31.	2300	all secure	
all units S-3	32.	2400	all secure	
all units S-3	33.	0100	all secure	
all units S-3	34.	0200	all secure	
all units S-3	35.	0300	all secure	
all units S-3	36.	0400	all secure	
Co G S-3	37.	0445	Co G arrived in CP.	
all units S-3	38.	0500	all secure	
all units S-3	39.	0600	all secure	
all units S-3	40.	0700	all secure	

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

140800H

150800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken	
Co B	S-3	1.	0801	Moving out.	
Co G	S-3	2.	0805	Platoon patrol moving out.	
Co H/2/26	S-3	3.	0935	Requested to use demolitions on trees in their fields of fire.	
Co E-3	S-3	4.	1005	Moving out.	
Co E	S-3	5.	1025	Request 292 on next resupply.	
OP-2	S-3	6.	1115	One man had blasting cap blow up in his hand.	
Co G	S-3	7.	1116	Platoon patrol has returned to CP.	
CAC-A	S-3	8.	1130	CAC-10 operations scheduled for 15Oct66 is cancelled due to lack of a blocking force.	
Co H/2/26	S-3	9.	1235	Blasting has ceased.	
CAC-6	S-3	10.	1300	Received CAC-6 patrol change for tonight.	
	S-3	11.	1340	Rough Rider that went to Dong Ha will not return until tomorrow.	
Co E-1	S-3	12.	1530	Co E-1 has returned to their CP.	
Co E	S-3	13.	1630	Request you bring handset, take over to Co office. K.	
Co E	S-3	14.	1709	Request to fire H&I 8114-8215 between 1800 and 0200, 200 five fts stakes, 4 sledge hammers.	Permission granted.
Recon	S-3	15.	1710	Received Spot Report.	
CAC-A	S-3	16.	1715	ARVN will be operating in vicinity YD852176 tomorrow between 1800 and 0600H.	
all units	S-3	17.	1900	all secure	
Co G	S-3	18.	1905	Ambush patrol on the move.	
Co E	S-3	19.	1915	All LP's moving out.	
CAC-A	S-3	20.	1915	CAC-2B commenced patrol at 1900 instead of 2000H.	

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

150800H

160800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co G	S-3	1.	0815	Platoon patrol commenced moving out.
Co E-1	S-3	2.	0900	Moved out.
CAC-1	S-3	3.	0930	CAC-10 patrol cancelled, insufficient men.
Co E-3A	S-3	4.	0930	Moving out.
Co	S-3	5.	0955	Reports that they are in a firefight at YD819179. CO 2/4 notified.
Co E	S-3	6.	1000	Co E is sending in a platoon and CAC-A is sending a patrol.
Co E	S-3	7.	1020	Co E swept area with negative results believe fire came from higher.
Co G	S-3	8.	1025	Platoon patrol has returned to their CP.
Co E	S-3	9.	1031	Co E has 3 Fire teams and one Ontos with mortars going to sweep the village again.
Co E (late entry)	S-3	10.	0955	a. Company E b. 150955H c.1. YD818178 c.2. YD817179 d. Received sniper fire and 3 M-79 from YD817179. e. Returned fire and started to sweep toward the enemy with CAC unit. f-n. none o. 3 to 4 snipers from edge of village. Broke contact when fire was returned. p. Sent Plt. to reinforce unit and sent 60mm by company vehicle.
Co E	S-3	11.	1215	Patrol is back in their CP.
CO 2/4	S-3	12.	1335	CO 2/4 has left for Company E's position.
CAC-6B	S-3	13.	1355	Received Spot Report from CAC-6B: a. CAC-6B b. 151015H c.1. YD812183 d. VC had weapons. Known were two BARs, 1 M-14 possibly 1 M-79. Received approximately 10 rounds incoming small arms fire.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

150800H

160800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 COO

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
			e. VC were spotted by local PPs. Marines went out to help the PPs. Negative results. f-n. none	
CO 2/4	S-3	14. 1415	CO 2/4 just left Co E CP.	
CO 2/4	S-3	15. 1430	CO 2/4 on his way to Co G CP.	
CO 2/4	S-3	16. 1500	CO 2/4 has left Co G CP.	
CAC-10	S-3	17. 1510	CAC-10 requested routine Med Evac for female Vietnamese child, one year old. Symptoms of convulsions.	
CO 2/4	S-3	18. 1520	CO 2/4 has returned to CP. Checked out of net.	
Co E	S-3	19. 1730	Advised S-3 that they are test firing machine guns.	
Co E	S-3	20. 1750	Co E received resupply.	
AO	S-3	21. 1755	AO spotted VC in open at YD857203. Called in fire mission.	
	S-3	22. 1825	Fire mission commenced.	
AO	S-3	23. 1830	AO reported 12 VC with 6 automatic weapons.	
Co E	S-3	24. 1835	Have injured man. Request to bring him to 2/4 CP by vehicle.	
CAC-A	S-3	25. 1845	PPs running patrol at YD857174.	
Co G	S-3	26. 1900	Squad ambush commenced moving out.	
all units	S-3	27. 1900	all secure	
Co E	S-3	28. 1905	Completed firing machine gun.	
Co E	S-3	29. 1915	Patrols E-1A and E-2B are moving out.	
all units	S-3	30. 2000	all secure	
CAC-A	S-3	31. 2000	Received Spot Report	

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

150800H

OPENED (DTG)

160800H

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 000

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines
ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co G	S-3	32.	2000	Ambush is in place.
CAC-A	S-3	33.	2010	Cancelled CAC-7 patrol.
Co F-1	S-3	34.	2031	Ambush moving out.
H&S S-2	S-3	35.	2054	Scouts ambush is moving out.
Co K	S-3	36.	2100	Has no contact with Co E-1.
all units	S-3	37.	2100	all secure
Co E	S-3	38.	2115	Have reestablished contact with Co E-1A and E-2B patrols.
H&S S-2	S-3	39.	2127	Scouts ambush is in position.
all units	S-3	40.	2200	all secure
all units	S-3	41.	2300	all secure
Co E	S-3	42.	0010	Requested emergency Med Evac for Marine wounded by incoming grenade, at Gia Le.
all units	S-3	43.	0015	all secure
Division	S-3	44.	0018	Med Evac helicopter is in the air and has medical assistance aboard, also blood and plasma. Med Evac completed at 0030H.
Co E	S-3	45.	0100	Received Spot Report from Co E.
all units	S-3	46.	0100	all secure
all units	S-3	47.	0200	all secure
all units	S-3	48.	0300	all secure
all units	S-3	49.	0400	all secure
H&S S-2	S-3	50.	0420	all secure
H&S S-2	S-3	51.	0440	Back in 2/4 GP.
all units	S-3	52.	0500	all secure

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

160800H

CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

160800H

170800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co E	S-3	1.	0800	Spot Report on wounded Marine is coming in on 1 helicopter.
Co G	S-3	2.	0818	Patrol is moving out, will send in overlays.
Co G	S-3	3.	0918	Patrol moving out.
Co G	S-3	4.	0935	Patrol is at check point #1. All secure.
CO Co E	S-3	5.	0940	Request change of today's patrol, E-2. New coordinates follow: Thrust line; Dixie, 1. up 1.5 cpII, right 0 up .5, #2 left 5 down 1.5, cpII left 1 down 2.7, cp#4 right 3 down 4.8, cp#5 right 9 down 3.7, cp#6 right 2.5 down 2.5, cp#7 right 2.8 down 0, cp#8 right 2.0 up 1.5.
Co G	S-3	6.	0945	Patrol is at check point #2 and is all secure.
Co F	S-3	7.	0950	Request permission to blow a dud 81mm mortar rd.
Radio Chief	S-3	8.	0955	Checking into net.
CO 2/4	S-3	9.	0955	Checking into net and moving out with Division CO.
Co E	S-3	10.	1000	Patrol has reached check point #1 and is all secure.
Co G	S-3	11.	1015	Completed firing 81mm mortars.
OP-2	S-3	12.	1016	About 75 civilians and 4 ARVNS in front of their position gathering wood. Notified CO 2/4. Referred to Division Civil Affairs.
OP-2	S-3	13.	1025	Chased civilians away.
Co-G	S-3	14.	1050	Patrol has reached check point 4. All secure.
Co E	S-3	15.	1052	Patrol has reached check point #2. All secure.
Co F	S-3	16.	1054	Beginning to fanfire.
Co G	S-3	17.	1055	Patrol has returned to 2/4 CP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

160800H

170800H

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co E	S-3	18. 1130	Patrol has arrived at check point #3. All secure	
Co E	S-3	19. 1135	Patrol has arrived at check point #4. All secure	
CO 2/4	S-3	20. 1155	Departing CAC 10 with Division CO.	
Co G	S-3	21. 1205	Patrol is moving out.	
CO 2/4	S-3	22. 1215	CO 2/4 is moving to Colco Beach.	
Co G-2	S-3	23. 1240	Patrol is at check point #2. All secure.	
Co E-1	S-3	24. 1241	Co E-1 has returned to CP.	
CO Co F	S-3	25. 1341	Are ready for departure. Air said helicopter would be there in 10 minutes. CO 2/4 approved.	
CO 2/4	S-3	26. 1343	CO 2/4 and Chaplain have been picked up.	
Co H CO	S-3	27. 1434	Has returned to CP.	
Co G-2	S-3	28. 1435	Patrol has returned to CP.	
S-3 Co H		29. 1439	Request to know the new coordinates of Thrust Line Dixie of Co E-2 patrol.	
Co F-1	S-3	30. 1445	Has ceased firing.	
CAC-A	S-3	31. 1640	CAC-6 requested emergency Med Evac for PF who was wounded by booby trap. Request medical assistance in flight. Condition serious. Pickup at YD824171.	
CAC-A	S-3	32. 1715	Med Evac completed.	
Co G	S-3	33. 1745	300 meters south of Co G position a truck dropped some garbage. The Vietnamese civilians are fighting for it.	
HMM-161	S-3	34. 1750	1 downed helicopter 1 mile west of field. Sparrow Hawk has been alerted to take one squad out. XO 2/4 has been notified.	
	S-3	35. 1750	Colonel BETS ordered the Sparrow Hawk to be committed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

160800H

170800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co F-3	S-3	36.	1750	Requested permission to check into net.
Co F-3	S-3	37.	1809	enroute to downed Helicopter.
Co F-3	S-3	38.	1828	Have arrive d at helicopters position.
Co E-3A	S-3	39.	1830	Patrol is moving out.
Co -3	S-3	40.	1831	Requests 6 by 6 with winch to pull helicopter out.
Co F-3	S-3	41.	1832	Do not require winch any longer.
Co F-3	S-3	42.	1847	Have just started to pull out helicopter.
CAC-A	S-3	43.	1848	CAC-A reported that the PFs have a platoon ambush at YD852177.
all units	S-3	44.	1900	all secure
Co F-3	S-3	45.	1900	Are 500 meters from Highway #1 and are going to tow helicopter in along with them.
Co E-1A	S-3	46.	1901	Ambush is in position.
Co G	S-3	47.	1901	Two squad ambushes are moving out.
Co E 2A&2B	S-3	48.	1904	Patrols are moving out.
Co E	S-3	49.	1910	All night activities are in position.
Co F-3	S-3	50.	1928	Called and stated that they could not get helicopter across the bridge on Highway #1. Must find another way around the bridge.
Co G	S-3	51.	1950	Co G has two squad patrols in position.
all units	S-3	52.	2000	all secure
all units	S-3	53.	2100	all secure
all units	S-3	54.	2200	all secure
Div FSCC	S-3	55.	2210	Major RICE called and stated 2 ARVN Arty stations were on the wrong frequency and he had them

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

140800H

170800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
			switch to the correct frequency. Pretext Kelo at Long Ha is now accepting fire missions.	
CAC-A S-3	56.	2230	CAC-3B returned to CP with one sick man.	
all units S-3	57.	2300	all secure	
all units S-3	58.	2400	all secure	
Co H/2/26 S-3	59.	0030	Received Spot Report from Co H/2/26.	
all units S-3	60.	0100	all secure	
all units S-3	61.	0200	all secure	
all units S-3	62.	0300	all secure	
Co H S-3	63.	0350	Co H on their way to relieve Co F.	
all units S-3	64.	0400	all secure	
all units S-3	65.	0500	all secure	
all units S-3	66.	0600	all secure	
Co H S-3	67.	0615	Convoy is moving out. Notified Division COC.	
S-3 Co H	68.	0625	Called to see why Co H had not relieved Co F. Was informed original message was a mistake.	
CAC-A S-3	69.	0720	ARVN units will be working between YD867163 and YD875165 until 1200H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTERNAL

170800H

180800H

OPENED(DTG)

CLOSED(DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
S-3B	S-3	1.	0814	Lt. GARDNER is moving out.
Co G	S-3	2.	0816	Platoon patrol is at check point #2.
Co F-3	S-3	3.	0840	Has helicopter at Highway #1 and taking it to airfield now.
S-3B	S-3	4.	0850	Vietnamese personnel were inside the lines between OP-1 and Highway #1. 2/26 and Co H join in advising S-3 to take appropriate action.
Co F-3	S-3	5.	0859	Have helicopter at airfield. Returning to 2/4 CP.
S-3	S-3B	6.	0914	Will be at Co F position at FLSU-2.
Co G	S-3	7.	0915	Platoon patrol is at check point #2.
S-3B	S-3	8.	0940	Notify all units to stand down.
S-3B	S-3	9.	1040	Checked out of net.
Co G	S-3	10.	1145	Platoon patrol is now in CP.
Co G	S-3	11.	1215	Platoon patrol is moving out.
CAC-A	S-3	12.	1330	CAC-3 cancelled its day patrol due to lack of communications.
Co G	S-3	13.	1430	Platoon patrol is at check point #3.
Co G	S-3	14	1450	Platoon patrol is at check point #4.
S-3	Co E	15.	1515	Called CO Co E to advise them their committment would be the same as yesterday.
Co G	S-3	16.	1530	Co G has 20 people from 2/26 with them who will spend the night and make up part of the relief for Co G.
MPs	S-3	17.	1645	Received Spot Report
Co H	S-3	18.	1705	Convoy has returned to CP. Co H checked out of net.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

170800H

180800H

OPENED(DTG) CLOSED(DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
	S-3 19.	1745	Advance party of Co E/2/26 will not be staying at Co G position tonight as planned. They will proceed to 2/4 CP.	
Co G	S-3 20.	1800	Squad ambush is moving out to position.	
CAC-A	S-3 21.	1900	CAC-2 requested permission to secure its patrol PFs are going on their own patrol.	
all units	S-3 22.	1900	all secure	
CAC-A	S-3 23.	1920	5 PFs went on a patrol in vicinity of WAC-2's patrol area. Cannot find out specifically where they are going or when they will be back.	
all units	S-3 24.	2000	all secure	
Co E	S-3 25.	2034	2 LPs received incoming grenades. They threw back grenades, put up 81mm mortar illumination and fired small arms. Approximately 4 VC seen.	
all units	S-3 26.	2100	all secure	
Co G 2/26	S-3 27	2130	Received 6rds incoming carbine fire. Requested illumination at YD903147.	
Co G/2/26	S-3 28.	2200	Received illumination. Still receiving incoming fire.	
all units	S-3 29.	2200	all secure	
ckpt#2	S-3 30.	2220	ckpt#2 reported 3 ARVNs in a truck wanted to come in to CAC Company office. Informed PMO.	
Arty	S-3 31.	2245	Suspect movement to front of lines.	
all units	S-3 32.	2300	all secure. Arty reports there is definitely someone in front of their lines.	
Co E	S-3 33.	2345	Requested permission to fire illumination. Permission granted.	
all units	S-3 34.	2400	all secure	
all units	S-3 35.	0100	all secure	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

170800H

180800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
all units S-3	36.	0200	all secure	
all units S-3	37.	0300	all secure	
all units S-3	38.	0400	all secure	
all units S-3	39.	0500	all secure	
all units S-3	40.	0600	all secure	
all units S-3	41.	0700	all secure	
Co E S-3	42.	0700	Co E patrols are back in their CP.	
Co G S-3	43.	0800	Co G-1 patrol is moving out.	
Tab C				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL180800H
OPENED (DTG)190800H
CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d ^D attalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

FROM - TO	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
CO 2/4	S-3	1.=	0610
			CO 2/4 is moving out to Co G CP, and from there to the CAC units. CO 2/4 has CO 3dMarDiv with him.
S-3	Co G	2.	0840
			Artillery will be fired at YD8902 and YD9001.
Co G-1	S-3	3.	0840
			Co G has a patrol in the area. "hinks artillery will be too close.
CO 2/4	S-3	4.	0905
			CO 2/3 and CO 3rdMarDiv are leaving Co G position.
Co G-1	S-3	5.	0915
			Co G patrol has reached ckpt#1.
Co G-1	S-3	6.	0945
			Co G patrol has reached ckpt#2.
CO 2/4	S-3	7.	1000
			Request memo to CO 3dMarDiv pertaining to equipment and personnel used by CAC-A.
Co G-1	S-3	8.	1036
			Co G has reached ckpt#3.
CO 2/4	S-3	9.	1040
			Returning from CAC-6.
Co G-1	S-3	10.	1110
			Co G patrol has returned to CP.
Co G-3	S-3	11.	1304
			Co G-3 patrol has reached ckpt#1.
Co G-3	S-3	12.	1355
			Co G-3 patrol has reached ckpt#2.
Co F-3	S-3	13.	1356
			Moving to Co E CP.
Co G-3	S-3	14.	1425
			Co G-3 has reached ckpt#3.
Co E	S-3	15.	1444
			Co E has been relieved and is on its way back to CP.
Co G-3	S-3	16.	1445
			Co G-3 patrol has returned to CP.
Co E	S-3	17.	1655
			Co E has returned to Battalion CP.
CO 2/4	S-3	18.	1704
			CO 2/4 reported hearing small arms fire near artillery position.
CAC-A	S-3	19.	1710
			Reported that firing was CAC-3 test firing weapons.
CAC-A	S-3	20.	1900
			CAC-7 patrol has been cancelled.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

180800H

190800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	
all units	S-3	21.	1900	all secure
CAC-A	S-3	22.	1930	Received changes in CAC-3B patrol.
Co G	S-3	23.	1943	Two squad ambushes in position.
all units	S-3	24.	2000	all secure
all units	S-3	25.	2100	all secure
all units	S-3	26.	2200	all secure
all units	S-3	27.	2300	all secure
all units	S-3	28.	2400	all secure
all units	S-3	29.	0100	all secure
all units	S-3	30.	0200	all secure
all units	S-3	31.	0300	all secure
all units	S-3	32.	0400	all secure
all units	S-3	33.	0500	all secure
all units	S-3	34.	0600	all secure
Co G	S-3	35.	0630	All ambushes are back in CP.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

190800H

200800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
CO E/2/26	S-3	1. 0815	Co E/2/26 has reached Co G position.
CO 2/4	S-3	2. 0816	CO 2/4 is going to Dong Ha.
CAC-A	S-3	3. 0830	CAC-A notified S-3 that Houng Thuy PFs will be operating at YD810200, YD800203, and YD810201.
Co	S-3	4. 0845	Co G is moving out to 2/4 CP.
Co F	S-3	5. 0850	Co F patrols 2 and 3 are moving out.
Co E-3A	S-3	6. 0900	Patrol is moving out.
Co G	S-3	7. 0910	Co G has returned to 2/4 CP. Checking out of net.
Co E-3A	S-3	8. 0921	Has returned to CP, Mine Sweep completed.
CAC-A	S-3	9. 0922	Requested Med Evac for Vietnamese male with stomach cramps and diarrhea at YD910149.
Co E	S-3	10. 1200	Apprehended 1 VCS inside perimeter. Taken to Division PMO.
Co	S-3	11. 1420	Co H left by helicopter to relieve Co F.
Co F	S-3	12. 1435	Co H has relieved Co F.
CO 2/4	S-3	13. 1530	CO 2/4 has returned to 2/4 CP.
CAC-A	S-3	14. 1700	CAC-A has received intelligence that 19 VC will be in Phu Bai #1 tomorrow night to collect the young men. CAC-3 will turn in a change of overlay.
CAC-A	S-3	14. 1850	Relayed message from Huong Thuy that one company of ARVNs would be operating in vicinity YD850180, YD843175, YD852168, YD860175. TOD 200600H TCR 261800H.
all units	S-3	15. 1900	all secure
CAC-A	S-3	16. 1920	CAC-8 changed ambush site from YD932079 to YD933077.
CAC-A	S-3	17. 1927	CAC-8 cancelled night patrol because of lack of coordination with 2/26.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

190800H

200800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
all units	S-3	18. 2000	all secure
all units	S-3	19. 2100	all secure
all units	S-3	20. 2200	all secure
Cc	S-3	21. 2250	Co G received approximately 15 rounds of small arms fire from YD868138. It is believed that it was an ARVN unit training in the area. Saw a figure outside the lines and returned fire. Results unknown.
all units	S-3	22. 2300	all secure
	S-3	23. 2340	Major NOKEYL called and reported that he had 3 Marines from 2/4 81's in jail. Requested someone to pick them up in the morning.
all units	S-3	24. 2400	all secure
all units	S-3	25. 0100	all secure
all units	S-3	26. 0200	all secure
all units	S-3	27. 0300	all secure
all units	S-3	28. 0400	all secure
all units	S-3	29. 0500	all secure
all units	S-3	30. 0600	all secure
CAC-A	S-3	31. 0655	CAC-A notified S-3 of change in patrol of CAC-7.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

200800H

210800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co H-1	S-3	1.	0845	Received request for resupply, 25 cans of water and 1 case of yellow smoke. ASAP
MCB-7	S-3	2.	0855	Reports 2 81mm duds at YD912170 & 925135.
Arty	S-3	3.	1005	Hotel Battery fired for ARVN and got 1 KIA and captured two WIAs.
CAC	S-3	4.	1017	CAC-A reported that one Vietnamese truck detonated two unknown type VC mines on Highway #1. Vicinity YD822181 at approximately 182030H. Truck kept going with no apparent damage.
Co F	S-3	5.	1535	Squad ambushes for today from Thrust Line St. Louis: FA-1 down .4 right 1.1, FA-2 up .7 left .4. These are changes and additions.
Arty	S-3	6.	1753	ARVN requested fire mission at YD859196 VC Co. also at YD870204 - VC mortar position.
CAC-A	S-3	7.	1845	PFs are running patrol to YD795190 from 1900H to 2300H
All units	S-3	8.	1900	all secure
Co F	S-3	9.	1903	Squad ambushes F-2A & F-3A are moving out.
Div COC	S-3	10.	1933	Received ARVN ambushes. No conflicts.
Div COC	S-3	11.	1940	ARVN will be working in Dong Da.
all units	S-3	12.	2000	all secure
Co F	S-3	13.	2015	Co F-2A squad ambush is in position.
Co F	S-3	14.	2024	Co F-3A squad ambush is in position.
all units	S-3	15.	2100	all secure
MCB-7	S-3	16.	2100	Received Spot Report DTG 202100H
HMM-161	S-3	17.	2150	Received 1 burst automatic weapons fire and several rounds semi auto
all units	S-3	18.	2200	all secure

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

200800H

210800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co G/2/26 S-3	19.	2215	Received Spot Report DTG 202215H	
Div COC S-3	20.	2217	Div COC reported explosion in north-east corner of ARVN compound.	
CAC-A S-3	21.	2245	Received Spot Report DTG 202200H	
(1st entry) S-3	22.	2200	Four men from Co H 2/4 were apprehended on liberty at junction of airport road and Hwy #1. Violation of curfew.	
all units S-3	23.	2300	all secure	
ckpt #1 S-3	24.	2330	Suspected movement in front of position. Fired two 7.62mm rounds. Will investigate when possible.	
all units S-3	25.	2400	all secure	
all units S-3	26.	0100	all secure	
all units S-3	27.	0200	all secure	
all units S-3	28.	0300	all secure	
all units S-3	29.	0400	all secure	
all units S-3	30.	0500	all secure	
all units S-3	31.	0600	all secure	
Co F S-3	32.	0615	Squad patrol has returned to CP.	

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

210800H

220800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
CAC-A	S-3	1.	0800	CAC-7 informed S-3 that they have a Med Evac coming in by civilian vehicle.
CAC-A	S-3	2.	0845	CAC-6 requested cancellation of patrol for 21Oct66. Working on compound.
FLSU-2	S-3	3.	0915	Two Vietnamese at FLSU compound request to bury a body inside the perimeter.
Co G	S-3	4.	0952	Co G is departing Battalion CP.
CAC-A	S-3	5.	1020	CAC-3 found a cache of rice at YD939132. They are going to bring it in.
CAC-A	S-3	6.	1110	CAC-1A requested to extend its patrol for 45 minutes to gather intelligence information.
CO Co F	S-3	7.	1215	Squad patrol from Thrust Line St. Louis Up 1.8 left 1.8, This is an addition to squad patrol for today.
CO Co F	S-3	8.	1240	Change of squad patrols for 22Oct66. From Thrust Line St. Louis Down .3 left .6, Up 1.1 Left .6, Up 1.2 Right .7.
CAC-A	S-3	9.	1340	CAC-3 rice cache is being guarded by patrolling and defenses.
CAC-A	S-3	10.	1615	CAC-3 will be operating as CAC-3B at YD937113 until rice is at CAC-3's position. Will follow Alpha overlays for 21Oct66.
Co H-2	S-3	11.	1700	Received resupply request. Submitted to S-4.
CAC-A	S-3	12.	1825	CAC-7 reported one Marine was gored by a Water Buffalo. Med Evac with in-flight assistance requested.
CAC-A	S-3	13.	1826	CAC-3B and 4B will run patrols in area where rice was found.
CAC-A	S-3	14.	1850	Med Evac completed. Man had also been shot in lower back by another Marine attempting to kill the Water Buffalo.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

210800H

220800H

OPENED ()

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Div	S-3	15.	1945	Truck convoy of 40 trucks passed Ckpt #1 at 1830H.
all units	S-3	16.	2000	all secure
CAC-A	S-3	17.	2040	CAC-1B extended their patrol 30 minutes due to weather.
Co A/2/26	S-3	18.	2041	Received Spot Report
all units	S-3	19.	2100	all secure
all units	S-3	20.	2200	all secure
all units	S-3	21.	2300	all secure
Co G/2/26	S-3	22.	2310	Received Spot Report
all units	S-3	23.	2400	all secure
all units	S-3	24.	0100	all secure
all units	S-3	25.	0200	all secure
all units	S-3	26.	0300	all secure
all units	S-3	27.	0400	all secure
all units	S-3	28.	0500	all secure
all units	S-3	29.	0600	all secure
	S-3	30.	0650	Mine Sweep was cancelled by MCB-7.
all units	S-3	31.	0700	all secure

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

220800H

230800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
CAC-A	S-3	1.	0910	CAC-6 is extending their patrol one hour.
CAC-A	S-3	2.	1010	CAC-10 patrol cancelled. Village chief and 5 PFs going to YD955085 from 1200H to 1900H.
CAC-A	S-3	3.	1135	CAC-4 cancelled their day patrol as their squad leader is unavailable.
MCL	S-3	4.	1140	Received Spot Report. DTG 212045H
Co G	S-3	5.	1235	Moving out, for firing range.
Co F	S-3	6.	1315	Request permission to fire Ontos and .50 cal. Permission granted.
Co G	S-3	7.	1500	Co G has ceased fire.
Co G	S-3	8.	1705	Co G has returned to CP.
ckpt#1	S-3	9.	1740	Land Line to their position is out.
Co E	S-3	10.	1800	Ambush is in position.
CAC-A	S-3	11.	1845	CAC-10B patrol is cancelled because PFs are too tired to participate.
all units	S-3	12.	1900	all secure
CAC-A	S-3	13.	1930	Requested 1 round of illumination on YD840114 for registration.
all units	S-3	14.	2000	all secure
ckpt#1	S-3	15.	2040	4 ARVN vehicles with troops requested to go through Vital Area. CO notified and vehicles were allowed to pass through.
all units	S-3	16.	2100	all secure
all units	S-3	19.	2200	all secure
all units	S-3	20.	2300	all secure
all units	S-3	21.	2400	all secure

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

220800H

230800H

CLOSED (BAG)

CLOSED (DIE)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
all units S-3	22.	0100	all secure	
all units S-3	23.	0200	all secure	
CAC-A S-3	24.	0205	Captain ATKINSON requested a vehicle for Med Evac. Village chief was having a heart attack. Vehicle or helicopter could not go due to bad weather.	
all units S-3	25.	0300	all secure	
all units S-3	26.	0400	all secure	
all units S-3	27.	0500	all secure.	
all units S-3	28.	0600	all secure	
CAC-A S-3	29.	0635	CAC-3 again requested ambulance. Referred to BAS. BAS will send ambulance with CAC-A providing security.	

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

230800H

240800H

OPENED(DTG)

CLOSED(DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
CO 2/4	S-3	1.	1250	CO 2/4 is on the way to Co F position.
CO 2/4	S-3	2.	1420	CO 2/4 has returned to CP.
Co H-3	S-3	3.	1500	Co H-1 requested permission to fire 3.5s, M-60s at YD343084.
CO 2/4	S-3	4.	1600	Operation will go on 24Oct66as scheduled.
Co H-1	S-3	5.	1610	Ceased fire.
Co F	S-3	6.	1850	Submitted resupply request.
all units	S-3	7.	1900	all secure
CAC-A	S-3	8.	1910	CAC-10 patrol cancelled because of lack of men.
MCB-7	S-3	9.	1930	Received Spot Report.
all units	S-3	10.	2000	all secure
all units	S-3	11.	2100	all secure
CAC-A	S-3	12.	2105	Received Spot Report.
Arty	S-3	13.	2150	Received Spot Report.
all units	S-3	14.	2200	all secure
all units	S-3	15.	2300	all secure
all units	S-3	16.	2400	all secure
all units	S-3	17.	0100	all secure
all units	S-3	18.	0200	all secure
all units	S-3	19.	0300	all secure
all units	S-3	20.	0400	all secure
all units	S-3	21.	0500	all secure
all units	S-3	22.	0600	all secure

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

230800H

240800H

- OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co G	S-3	23.	0612	Co G has reached their destination by Rough Rider.
Co G	S-3	24.	0714	1st element moving out.
Co G	S-3	25.	0742	1st element in position. Negative contact.
Co G	S-3	26.	0745	2d element moving out.
Tab C				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

240800H

250800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
Co G	S-3	1. 0818	Second element of Co G landed. 3rd element taking off.
FLSU-2	S-3	2. 0820	Making a 1000meter sweep in front of position.
Arty	S-3	3. 0915	Artillery will practice fire in grid square YD8704 and YD8804 between 1300H and 1600H.
Co	S-3	4. 0945	All of Co G is on LZ.
COC	S-3	5. 1015	Aircraft received small arms fire at eastern end of air strip.
Co G	S-3	6. 1030	Moving out. Situation all secure.
1-4	S-3	7. 1045	1-4 requested FAC team from 2/26 to pick up convoy. They will be here in about 40 minutes. Notified 2/26 to have FAC team waiting.
Co G	S-3	8. 1150	Situation all secure. Position YD7905.
Co G	S-3	9. 1200	(Rein) platoon patrol at YD791052 to YD800051 to YD799048, Platoon patrol from YD791053 to YD784059.
Co	S-3	10. 1210	Received resupply request.
Co G	S-3	11. 1315	Checking streams and trails. Negative contact.
Co G	S-3	12. 1330	Request to extend area of operation into grid squares YD7806.
Co G	S-3	13. 1405	Co G is moving situation all secure.
Co H-2 & 1	S-3	14. 1425	Received resupply request.
Co G	S-3	15. 1515	Position Report: CP at YD790050, 1 platoon patrol at YD800060, 2 platoon patrols at YD804048.
Co G	S-3	16. 1555	Co G is all secure.
Co H-1	S-3	17. 1610	Chaplain requested a helicopter at Co H-1 position.
CoG	S-3	18. 1715	Heard 5 rounds of automatic weapons fire at approximately YD777057. Five rounds of artillery called in on that area.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

240800H

OPENED (DTG)

250800H

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
CAC-A	S-3	19.	1745
			CAC-A notified us that CAC-4 and CAC-6 patrols were cancelled.
CAC-A	S-3	20.	1746
			CAC-3 Med Evacing 1 PF to Hue Hospital.
Co F	S-3	21.	1809
			Received Spot Report.
CAC	S-3	22.	1810
			Cancelled Med Evac of PF. PF wastaken in by vehicle.
Co G	S-3	23.	1855
			Co G is all secure.
all units	S-3	24.	1900
			all secure
all units	S-3	25.	2000
			all secure
Division	S-3	26.	2000
			Received ARVN ambushes and plotted same. No conflicts.
CO 2/4	S-3	27.	2010
			Request a fireteam from Co H be at HMM-161 Operations by 2507COH to act as security for Gevil Engineers.
all units	S-3	28.	2100
			all secure
all units	S-3	29.	2200
			all secure
CAC	S-3	30.	2215
			Captain from Phu Lak and a Major from Hue coming to look at schools in CAC-4 area at approximately 0900H. 10 PFs will be on security patrol in vicinity YD928107. 10 PFs and 6 Marines will be patrolling YD925099. Patrols will run from 0600H to 1200H. 3 Marines will accompany Captain and Major on tour of schools.
FSCC	S-3	31.	2225
			MGB-7 shooting illumination for Co G/2/26.
all units	S-3	32.	2300
			all secure
all units	S-3	33.	2400
			all secure
all units	S-3	34.	0100
			all secure
all units	S-3	35.	0200
			all secure
all units	S-3	36.	0300
			all secure

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

240800H

250800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
CAC-A	S-3	37.	0315
			CAC-10 patrol returned to CP. They lost contact with two Marines and one PF.
all units	S-3	38.	0400
			all secure
all units	S-3	39.	0500
			all secure
all units	S-3	40.	0600
			all secure
Co G	S-3	41.	0650
			All ambushes have returned to CP.

DECLASSIFIED

T-1.1

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

250800H

260800H

OPENED(DTG)

CLOSED(DTG)

2-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co G S-3	1.	0815	One platoon patrol moving to YD798053 Recon patrol in grid square YD7904	
Co G/2/26 S-3	2.	0820 =	CO Co G/2/26 is at check point #2 waiting for transportation to airfield.	
Co G S-3	3.	0900	1 platoon patrol at YD798053 1 platoon patrol at YD787060 CP and 1 platoon at YD790050. Notified CO 2/4.	
Co G S-3	4.	0955	CP and 1 platoon moving to YD798053. CO notified.	
Co F S-3	5.	1000	CO Co F is at Co F position	
CAC-A S-3	6.	1010	CAC-10 patrol cancelled.	
CAC-A S-3	7.	1030	CAC-1 requested Med Evac for Vietnamese woman with deep cut on her hip caused by arty. Ambulance is at CAC-3 therefore CAC-1 must notify CAC-3 that ambulance must go back to CAC-1 position to pick up the woman.	
Co G S-3	8.	1040	Co G reported one heat casualty at YD798053.	
Art S-3	9.	1041	Firing grid squares YD8804, 8704, from 1300H to 1600H	
Co F S-3	10.	1042	Firing some registrations at 1100H.	
Co G S-3	11.	1055	1 platoon patrol at YD7905 1 platoon patrol moving out from YD797080 to YD797053. CP and 1 platoon in position at YD797053.	
Co G S-3	12.	1100	Med Evac completed.	
CAC-A S-3	13.	1130	CAC-3 apprehended 29 VCS spreading anti US and South Vietnamese propaganda. Request CIT and vehicle.	
Co G S-3	14.	1200	1 platoon patrol at YD798052 1 platoon in position at YD790050 1 platoon and CP at YD797053 1 Recon platoon working in grid square YD7905 Starting to suffer heat casualties.	

DECLASSIFIED

TAP

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

250800H

260800H

OPENED(DTG)

CLOSED(DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co G	S-3	15.	1300	1 Recon patrol working in grid square YD7905 1 platoon patrol in position at YD790050 1 platoon and CP in position at YD797053 1 platoon patrol at YD798044
Co G	S-3	16.	1355	Recon patrol is at YD794045. All units secure CO 2/4 notified.
Co F	S-3	17.	1430	1 ambush at YD786118
MCB-7	S-3	18.	1450	Received Spot Report.
Co G	S-3	19.	1510	1 platoon patrol at YD800058 1 platoon at YD790050 1 platoon and CP secure at YD797053 1 Recon patrol at YD792047
CAC-A	S-3	20.	1515	CAC-7B patrol cancelled.
Co G	S-3	21.	1545	Co G resupply completed.
Co G	S-3	22.	1600	Company and Recon patrol in grid squares YD7904 7905, 7805, 7806, and in parts of grid squares YD8004, 8005, 8006,. Negative results. Terrain in remainder of area of action too restrictive for operation. Request company be extracted tomorrow. 1 platoon patrol at YD797054 1 platoon patrol at YD790050 1 platoon and CP at YD797053 1 Recon patrol in grid square YD7904
Co F	S-3	23.	1630	Changing F3A ambush to YD788117.
MCB-7	S-3	24.	1650	Received Spot Report. DTG 251600H
Co G	S-3	25.	1700	1 squad ambush at YD796058 1 squad ambush at YD791058 1 fire team ambush at YD790055 1 fire team ambush at YD799053 These will run from 251900H to 260600H
Co F	S-3	26.	1800	Received Spot Report
Co F	S-3	27.	1805	Received Spot Report

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

250800H

260800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
S-3 Div	28.	1815	Sent Sit Report to Division COC	
Co F-3A S-3	29.	1816	Reported hearing drums 150 meters NW of their position.	
Co G S-3	30.	1843	Co G ambushes are moving out.	
CAC-3A S-3	31.	1852	CAC-3B patrol is cancelled.	
Co G S-3	32.	1900	All of Co G's ambushes are in position.	
all units S-3	33.	1900	all secure	
Co E S-3	34.	1955	Co E reported receiving stray rounds from right flank. CAC-7 reported the rounds which Co E received came from across the river.	
Co G/2/26 S-3	35.	1957	Reported receiving stray rounds from PF's.	
all units S-3	36.	2000	all secure	
CAC-A S-3	37.	2015	CAC-1B extended its patrol one hour because of definite VC movement in the area.	
FLS 2 S-3	38.	2020	FLSU stated they were not notified of patrol (cac) to front of their position. Stated they fired on cac patrols in past because they were not informed. Wish to be notified of same in the future.	
all units S-3	39.	2100	All units secure.	
Co G S-3	40.	2150	received one s/a fire.	
all units S-3	41.	2200	All units secure.	
all units S-3	42.	2300	All units secure.	
Co F S-3	43.	2320	H&I rd fell short, 100 meters from OP and 200 meters from Fox co position. FSCC checked into it and they have not fired H&I's in that area.	
Co E S-3	44.	2350	Suspected VC attempt to prob flank of perimeter. Fired 4rds m.14. Neg results.	
Sit Rep S-3	45.	2400	Situation Report 7 sent to Div.	

DECLASSIFIED

Tah P

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

250800H

260800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
all units S-3	46.	2400	all secure	
Co F S-3	47.	0010	Possibly short round of 81s.	
all units S-3	48.	0100	all secure	
all units S-3	49.	0200	all secure	
all units S-3	50.	0300	all secure	
all units S-3	51.	0400	all secure	
all units S-3	52.	0500	all secure	
all units S-3	53.	0600	all secure	
Co E S-3	54.	0615	Checking out of net.	

DECLASSIFIED

- 2 - 0 - 0

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

260800H

270800H

OPENED

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co G	S-3	1.	0800	Position report: all CPs remain the same. Reinforced squad working in grid square YD7804.
Co E	S-3	2.	0815	Co E-3 has moved out. Checked into net.
Co H-2	S-3	3.	0815	Checked into net.
Co G	S-3	4.	0900	1 squad patrol in grid square YD7906 1 squad (Rein) patrol in YD7804 1 squad patrol in YD8005
Co F-3A	S-3	5.	0910	Ambush secured.
Co G/2/26	S-3	6.	0910	Checked out of net. Moving out.
Co H-2	S-3	7.	1037	Co H-2 is moving out.
Co G/2/26	S-3	8.	1100	Checked into net.
Co H-1	S-3	9.	1150	Co H-1 is at the air field awaiting transportation. S-4 notified.
Co G	S-3	10.	1245	Received Spot Report.
Co A	S-3	11.	1315	Med Evac completed.
S-3	Co H	12.	1320	Co H placed on 30 minute alert for security of Rough Rider convoy.
Co G	S-3	13.	1400	all secure
Co G	S-3	14.	1420	Resupply completed.
Co G	S-3	15.	1500	Negative contact. All secure.
Co G	S-3	16.	1600	1 squad ambush at YD800057 1 fireteam ambush at YD797055 1 squad ambush at YD790050 1 fireteam ambush at YD790057 1 squad ambush at YD798050 Ambushes running from 261900H to 270600H.
Co E-1	S-3	17.	1615	Requested an EOD man be sent to their position to blow an 81mm dud.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

260800H

270800H

OPENED

CLOSED(DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
CAC-A	S-3	18.	1645	CAC-7B patrol cancelled.
Co F	S-3	19.	1646	Checked out of net.
CoG	S-3	20.	1720	Have transportation meet the company. Hold morning chow for 160.
Co G/2/26	S-3	21.	1725	Request 1 filled Water Buffalo on 27Oct66.
Co G/2/26	S-3	22.	1955	Patrols 1, 2, and 3 moving out.
Co G	S-3	23.	1955	All ambushes in position.
all units	S-3	24.	2000	all secure
CAC-4B	S-3	25.	2040	Received Spot Report.
all units	S-3	26.	2100	all secure
CAC-6B	S-3	27.	2120	Received Spot Report.
all units	S-3	28.	2200	all secure
all units	S-3	29.	2300	all secure
all units	S-3	30.	2400	all secure
S-3	Div	31.	0005	Sent Sit Report No. 11 to Division.
all units	S-3	32.	0100	all secure
MCB-7	S-3	33.	0145	Received Spot Report from MCB-7.
all units	S-3	34.	0200	all secure
all units	S-3	35.	0300	all secure
all units	S-3	36.	0400	all secure
all units	S-3	37.	0500	all secure
all units	S-3	38.	0600	all secure
S-3	Co H	39.	0647	Notified Co H that they are back on 30 minute stand by for Rough Rider Security.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

JOURNAL

260800H

270800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED(DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

[illegible]Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

270800H

280800H

OPENED

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

CCC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
	S-3	1.	0803	Rough Rider departed Dong Ha for Danang
FLSU-2	S-3	2.	0850	Running two patrols in front of their position CAC-A notified.
CO Co G	S-3	3.	0900	Request that chow be held for them.
S-3	Co G	4.	0915	Mess Hall reports it cannot hold chow for Co G.
Co E	S-3	5.	0915	Submitted resupply request.
Co G	S-3	6.	0940	Co G back in 2/4 CP. CO 2/4 notified.
Co G/2/26	S-3	7.	1045	Have lost contact with MGP-1 patrol. Believe the patrol has made contact with VC.
Co G/2/26	S-3	8.	1050	Contact reestablished. MGP-1 received rounds from two VC, and are sweeping the area now.
CAC-A	S-3	9.	1050	CAC-8A cancelled their day patrol. Moving a Vietnamese family out of their compound. CAC-7A cancelled their day patrol. Laying wire around their compound.
Co G/2/26	S-3	10.	1220	Received Spot Report. DTG 271015H
Co E-1	S-3	11.	1325	Resupply completed.
Co E-3	S-3	12.	1345	Request to know why they did not receive water on resupply. Requested 25 cans.
Co E	S-3	13.	1700	Co E-1 requested to fire .45s 150 meters north east of their position.
Co G/2/26	S-3	14.	1900	Ambush MG-1A is departing CP.
Co F	S-3	15.	1905	CO Co F reported he was receiving fire from FLSU-2 and MGB-7 end of lines.
CAC-A	S-3	16.	1906	CAC-6 PFs spotted 2 VC coming out of Loinong at YD818184. Investigation at present.
Co G/2/26	S-3	17.	1927	Ambush MG-3A is moving out of CP.
CAC-3B	S-3	18.	1935	Changed ckpt #1 & 2 to YD899129, YD896119

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

270800H

280800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COG

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co G/2/26 S-3	19.	1946	Ambush MG-2A is moving out.	
all units S-3	20.	2000	all secure	
all units S-3	21.	2100	all secure	
CAC-A S-3	22.	2145	CAC-10B requested illumination at YD960077.	
CAC S-3	23.	2150	CAC-10B cancelled illumination.	
all units S-3	24.	2200	all secure	
CAC-A S-3	25.	2245	CAC-10B received 2 rounds sniper fire from south east. Returned fire results unknown.	
all units S-3	26.	2300	all secure	
all units S-3	27.	2400	all secure	
Co G/2/26 S-3	28.	0045	MG-1A ambush has returned to CP.	
all units S-3	29.	0100	all secure	
CAC-A S-3	30.	0115	CAC-3B leaving ambush site at YD900115. Point spotted 3 persons sneaking around side of house. Opened fire, checked area, and found one man lying outside of house. He was shot through the lower right buttocks. He was not VC. He and his wife and child were in the yard moving around without a light. Corpsman treated man who was not seriously wounded. Not requesting Med Evac at this time. Request Med Evac at daylight. Will pick man up at CAC-3's position.	
all units S-3	31.	0200	all secure	
Co G/2/26 S-3	32.	0205	MG-2A has returned to CP.	
Co G/2/26 S-3	33.	0225	MG-3A has returned to CP.	
CAC-A S-3	34.	0236	CAC-A notified S-3 that CAC-7 cancelled their patrol because PFs went out on their own patrol. PFs have made contact and will forward a Spot Report.	
all units S-3	35.	0300	all secure	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

270800H

280800H

OPENED

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
all units S-3	36	0400	all secure	
Co E-3 S-3	37.	0450	Bunker fell in hurting one man's hand.	
all units S-3	38.	0500	all secure	
all units S-3	39.	0600	all secure	
CA S-3	40.	0700	Med Evac for wounded Vietnamese man at CAC-3's position completed.	

DECLASSIFIED

C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

2808COH

2908COH

OPENED(DTG)

CLOSED(DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co G/2/26 S-3	1.	0804	MGP-2 patrol is moving out of CP.	
Co G S-3	2.	0820	Co G-3 patrol is moving out.	
Co H S-3	3.	0820	Co H is moving out.	
Co E S-3	4.	0900	Notified CO Co E about bunker falling in. Med Evac completed for Vietnamese man and Marine.	
Co E-3 S-3	5.	0920	Requested permission to fire 7.62mm, .45 cal and 3.5 rounds 500 meters in front of lines. Permission granted.	
Co G-3 S-3	6.	0945	Co G is moving out.	
CAC-A S-3	7.	0955	CAC-10 changed times of day patrol. TOD 1000H TOR 1200H. PFs say VC dug a mortar position at YD963061, possibly mined.	
Co F-2 S-3	8.	1000	Captured 1 VCS who was probing lines.	
Co F S-3	9.	1030	Co F-1 is now Co F-3.	
Co F-3 S-3	10.	1049	ceased fire.	
S-3 Co F-2	11.	1100	Sending vehicle for VCS. Requested Spot Report.	
Co G-3 S-3	12.	1110	Waiting for helicopter.	
Div S-3	13.	1111	Notified S-3 of bridges blown, at YD811187.	
Co E-3 S-3	14.	1235	Have 3 WP duds at their position. Request EOD man to blow them.	
CAC-A S-3	15.	1240	CAC-10 located mine at YD963060. Request EOD man to blow it.	
Co E S-3	16.	1304	Co E is departing CPF	
EOD S-3	17.	1320	EOD cannot get to Co E-3 position until 29Oct66.	
Co E S-3	18.	1325	Co E arrived at YD928058.	
Co E-1 S-3	19.	1400	Received resupply request.	
S-3 Co E-1	20.	1530	Resupply is on the way.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

280800H

290800H

OPENED

CLOSED(DTG)

S-3

CCC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	Action Taken
Co H	S-3	21.	1915	All ambushes leaving CP.
all units	S-3	22.	2000	all secure
all units	S-3	23.	2100	all secure
all units	S-3	24.	2200	all secure
all units	S-3	25.	2300	all secure
all units	S-3	26.	2400	all secure
all units	S-3	27.	0100	all secure
all units	S-3	28.	0200	all secure
all units	S-3	29.	0300	all secure
all units	S-3	30.	0400	all secure
all units	S-3	31.	0500	all secure
all units	S-3	32.	0600	all secure
Co F	S-3	33.	0610	A short round from the ARVN position landed close to Co F. No casualties.
Co F-3	S-3	34.	0615	Received Spot Report.
CAC-A	S-3	35.	0728	CAC-3A patrol cancelled.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

290800H

300800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

GGC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
FLSU-2	S-3	1.	0833
CAC-A	S-3	2.	0845
Co 1	S-3	3.	0940
Co E-3	S-3	4.	0955
Co G	S-3	5.	1105
Co F-3	S-3	6.	1325
Co E	S-3	7.	1345
Co E	S-3	8.	1430
S-3	Co H	9.	1520
Co 1	S-3	10.	1600
Co E-1	S-3	11.	1645
Co E-1	S-3	12.	1705
CAC-A	S-3	13.	1745
Div	S-3	14.	1750
Co H	S-3	15.	1820
all units	S-3	16.	1900
all units	S-3	17.	2000

Sending sweep team out in front of lines to check for aiming stakes.

FFs running a patrol at YD825171. TOD 0900H TOR 1200H

Received resupply request.

Received resupply request.

Co G-3 is moving out.

Vietnamese woman and daughter reported to Co F-3 that two Marines had beaten them, taken their money and fled to the west.

Request permission to fire Ontos at YD920028. Request denied.

Cancel night patrol for 30Oct66.

Notified Co H to stand down from Rough Rider stand by.

Received additional resupply request.

Request permission to fire small arms approximately 1600 meters to the north west.

Ceased fire.

CAC-3 requested a tow truck. Two ARVN vehicles collided with one Marine vehicle at YD916115. One ARVN was slightly injured and taken to A-Med. Marine vehicle was a 6 by 6, used as CAC supply vehicle. Division MT and MPs were notified.

Notified to put one company on 15 minute alert as rapid reaction company. Co F was placed on alert.

Request routine Med Evac. Man having severe stomach cramps.

all secure

all secure

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

290800H

300800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
S-3 Co H	18.	2045	Notified Co H to stand by as Rough Rider Reaction Company for 300ct66.
all units S-3	19.	2100	all secure
Div S-3	20.	2120	Survey Parties for 300ct66, YD858242, YD870254.
Div S-3	21.	2120	Helicopter down in grid square YD9221.
Div S-3	22.	2140	Requirements for Naval Gun Fire Team will not be needed. 300ct66.
all units S-3	23.	2200	all secure
Co F-3 S-3	24.	2250	Received Spot Report.
all units S-3	25.	2300	all secure
CAC-A S-3	26.	2350	CAC-7 checking out area where VC fired on ARVN compound. Spot Report to follow.
all units S-3	27.	2400	all secure
CAC-A S-3	28.	0030	Received Spot Report from CAC-7.
all units S-3	29.	0100	all secure
all units S-3	30.	0200	all secure
CAC-A S-3	31.	0255	CAC-10 requested illumination at YD965085.
all units S-3	32.	0300	all secure
all units S-3	33.	0400H	all secure
all units S-3	34.	0500H	all secure
CAC-A S-3	35.	0530	CAC-10B spotted approximately 12 VC at YD975083 at 300245H. They opened fire on VC resulting in 1 VC KIA confirmed (BC) and capturing 2 M-1 carbines. They also found tax collector documents. Requested illumination to check out area. Illumination was fired but did not go off.. Waited til daylight to check out area for bodies and gear.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL290800H
OPENED (DTG)300800H
CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines
ORGANIZATION

FROM - TO	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
Div COC	S-3 36.	0620	Rough Rider coming down from Dong Ha will leave at 0700H
Co E	S-3 37.	0635	All Co E OPs are back in CP.
ckpt#1	S-3 38.	0655	ckpt#1 reports a black and white Ford Van ran a roadblock and is headed toward the base. Number of the truck is 211851. American driver and about 6 passengers. Division FMO notified. Same truck also ran roadblock on 29Oct66.
Co H	S-3 39.	0735.	Cancelled Med Evac which they had called for.

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

300800H 310800H
 OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 CCC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
Co F-1	S-3	1. 0830	Has been delayed.
Co E-1	S-3	2. 0840	Received resupply request.
Co F-1	S-3	3. 0915	Co F-1 is leaving CP.
Co F-1	S-3	4. 0925	Co F-1 is at LZ one.
Co F-1	S-3	5. 0945	Receiving automatic weaponsfire as they landed.
Co F-1	S-3	6. 1010	Taking off again because of enemy fire.
Co F-1	S-3	7. 1040	Have returned to HMM-161.
Co F-1	S-3	8. 1050	Received Spot Report.
CAC-A	S-3	9. 1125	CAC-7 requested artillery concentration for tonight at YD809198 from 1900H to 2400H. CAC-7 also requested permission to cancel day patrols for 30th and 31st for laying wire. PFs from Gia Le are having an operation around CAC-7 Vill.
Co F-1	S-3	10. 1220	Requested 100 rounds 81mm HE rounds sent to their position.
CAC-A	S-3	11. 1256	CAC-4 requested another patrol TOD 301730, TOR 301930. Patrol composed of 5 PFs and 5 Marines. ckpt#1 YD920106, ckpt#2 YD916099, ckpt#3 YD917113.
MCB-7	S-3	12. 1400	On their way heading north.
Co E-1	S-3	13. 1425	Resupply completed.
Co E-1	S-3	14. 1445	Received mail for personnel not attached. Will send it back on next resupply.
CO Co E	S-3	15. 1600	Request to practice fire mission at 1800H on Hill at YD924029. FO needs practice. Mission approved.
MCB-7	S-3	16. 1745	Reported that a large truck had gone off the south side of Highway #1 at YD879181. CAC-A reports PFs are taking care of it.
CAC-A	S-3	16. 1815	CAC-10 patrol cancelled.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

300800H

310800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	
MP	S-3	17.	1925	ckpt#2 has no contact with COC. Ckpt#1 has Land Line contact with ckpt#2. Will check in through them.
FLSU-2	S-3	18.	1927	Received 2 incoming rounds, from YD892155. Returned fire with 4 7.62mm rounds.
Co	S-3	19.	1935	Ambushes 2 and 3 moving out.
ckpt#1	S-3	20.	1940	ckpt#1 cannot contact ckpt#2.
CAC-A	S-3	21.	1941	10 FFs from CAC-6 have ambush at YD821180. TOD 1945H TOR 0200H
Co H	S-3	22.	2000	Co H ambushes in position.
all units	S-3	23.	2000	all secure
CAC-A	S-3	24.	2025	ARVN convoy going north ambushed by VC at YD813188. VC estimated at a platoon (Rein) or Company hit convoy with numerous automatic weapons, 81mm mortars, and satchel charges. VC were last seen heading south west.
S-1	Co H	25.	2027	Notified Co H of VC heading their way. Co H notified lines and ambushes.
all units	S-3	26.	2100	allsecure
CAC-A	S-3	27.	2100	Received Spot Report from CAC-6.
Artillery	S-3	28.	2150	Artillery has 4 VC spotted in front of them. Firing flares and small arms.
all units	S-3	29.	2200	all secure
all units	S-3	30.	2300	all secure
all units	S-3	31.	2400	all secure
all units	S-3	32.	0100	all secure
all units	S-3	33.	0200	all secure
all units	S-3	34.	0300	all secure

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

300800H

310800H

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3 C8C

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To		Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
all units	S-3	35.	0400	all secure
all units	S-3	36.	0500	all secure
all units	S-3	37.	0600	all secure
all units	S-3	38.	0700	all secure

DECLASSIFIED

Table

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

310800H

OPENED (DTG)

312400H

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.
S-3	1.	0820	Patrol is back in CP.
S-3	2.	1008	Request CAC-A to send vehicle to HMM-161 to pick up CO CAC-A.
S-3	3.	1008	Co H-2A patrol had a 1 hour delay but is now moving out.
S-3	4.	1110	CAC-10 cancelled daylight patrol.
S-3	5.	1305	Received resupply request.
S-3	6.	1358	Co H-2C patrol is moving out.
S-3	7.	1401	Received changes in CAC patrols 6 and 7.
S-3	8.	1430	Co H-2A patrol has returned to CP.
Co H	9.	1514	Co H was notified to furnish 1 platoon to reinforce Co E at YD962055.
S-3	10.	1515	CAC-10 went to pick up 2 VC who wanted to surrender.
S-3	11.	1525	1 VC turned himself in to village chief at Loc Son.. Village Chief turned VC in to District Chief at 1330H.
S-3	12.	1530	VC did not wait and fled before they could be picked up.
S-3	13.	1535	CAC-8 sending a patrol to Hill 10 at 1200H to coordinate operation for tonight. Will leave Hill 10 at 1930H. Ckpt#1 YD941070, ckpt#2 YD939078. TOR 0030H. Ambush site ckpt#1. Hill 10 - YD930063.
S-3	14.	1615	Co H-2C has returned to Co H CP.
S-3	15.	1616	Co G-3 is moving on Rough Rider.
S-3	16.	1635	Transportation has arrived, Co H will leave ASAP.
S-3	17.	1720	Cancelled special patrol for 31Oct66.
S-3	18.	1730	Request to have two Vietnamese surveyors confirmed.
S-3	19.	1740	Co H arrived at 2/4 CP.

DECLASSIFIED

T-2 C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

310800H

312400H October 66

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

S-3

COC

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

From - To	Ser. No.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	
Co G	S-3	20.	1745	Co G-3A patrol has returned to CP.
CAC-A	S-3	21.	1820	Received change to CAC-8 patrol.
CAC-A	S-3	22.	1900	New TOD for CAC-10B patrol is 1930H.
all units	S-3	23.	1900	all secure
CAC-A	S-3	24.	1915	CAC-2 cancelled their night patrol.
CAC-A	S-3	25.	1935	CAC-10 is setting up blocking force, between YD959072 and YD957067 in support of company size ambush at YD947070.
FLSU-2	S-3	26.	1955	Reported a large spot light from the Dong Da training center is showing their positions. This has happened in the past and they took incoming rounds. Request something be done about it.
all units	S-3	27.	2000	all secure
all units	S-3	28.	2100	all secure
all units	S-3	29.	2200	all secure
CAC-A	S-3	30.	2215	CAC-7B patrol moved to YD795190 to check possible VC movement in the area.
all units	S-3	31.	2300	all secure
all units	S-3	32.	2400	all secure

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division, FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

Tab "C"

3/HWG/gea
1 Oct 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situations Report, Period Covered 010001H to 012400H October 1966.
Ref: RegtC 3120.3B

Encl: (1) Operations Summary
(2) Plans Summary
(3) Plans Patrols

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) through (3) are submitted.

2. Future Plans

a. Company E

- (1) Continues to maintain security at artillery position at grid coordinates YD930056.

b. Company F

- (1) Continues to maintain defensive positions on the Vital Area Perimeter.
(2) Continues to maintain gate security at Checkpoint #2.
(3) Continues to furnish one squad (Rein) for security of Shore Party at Cocoa Beach.

c. Company G

- (1) Will furnish security for Rough Riders Convoy from Hue/Thu Bai to Dong Ha and then back to Hue/Thu Bai.

d. Company H

- (1) Continues to maintain a platoon (Rein) on Hill 230 (Y 848086).
(2) Continues to maintain a squad (Rein) on Hill 180 (YD855133).
(3) Continues to maintain a Sparrow Hawk on five minute alert.
(4) Has one platoon operating in the Gia Le area (YD810155). This platoon will furnish a 10 man security for the mine sweeping detail to Highway 1.

e. Company H&S

- (1) Continues to maintain defensive positions on the Vital Area

(2) Continues to maintain gate security at Checkpoint #1.

3. Counter Mine Operations: Col #1 Col #2 Col #3 Col #4A
Fhu Bai 1 10 0

Col #4B Col #5 Col #6 Col #7
1 0 0 0

H. W. GARDNER
 By Direction

SITREP 1 Oct 66

Additions to 020001H to 022400H October 1966

Company	Pat	Size	TOD	YGR
H	1-A	Fit +	020900H	021200H
H	2-A	Sqd +	021400H	021600H
H	3-A	Sqd +	022100H	030500H
H	4-A	Sqd +	022200H	030500H
H	5-A	Fit +	021100H	021600H

F/w 2/4
10 Oct 66

SITREP 1 Oct 66

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, MAF
FPO, San Francisco, 96603

3/R-B/faw
20 Oct 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Attn: 3-3)
Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 020000H to 022400H October 1966
Ref: RegtO 3120.3B

Encl: (1) Operations Summary
(2) Plans Summary
(3) Plans Patrols
(4) Patrol Overlays
(5) Contact Action Report Form

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted.

2. At 010950H, MCB-7 rear vehicle in a convoy was fired at by one VC. Incident occurred at bridge at YD770224. No visual contact was made. No friendly casualties resulted.

3. Future Plans.

a. Company E

(1) Continues to maintain security at artillery position at grid coordinates YD930056.

b. Company F

(1) Continues to furnish one squad (reinforced) for security of Shore Party at Cocoon Beach.

(2) Furnish one platoon (Rein) for Rough Rider Convoy to Danang.

c. Company G

(1) Continues to wait in defensive positions on the Vital Area perimeter.

d. Company H

(1) Continues to maintain a platoon (Rein) on Hill 230 (YD848086).

(2) Continues to maintain a squad (Rein) on Hill 100 (YD855153).

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SITREP 2 Oct 66

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

- (3) Continues to maintain a Sparrow Hawk on five minute alert.
- (4) Has one platoon operating in the Cin Le area (YD810155). This platoon will furnish a 10 man security for the mine sweeping detail from their present position to Highway 1.

a. H&S Company

- (1) Continues to maintain defensive positions on the Vital Area Perimeter.
- (2) Continues to maintain gate security at check point # 1.
- (3) Will furnish two fire teams for security of Gen DAVIS visit to CAG-A-3.

3. Counter Mine Operations:

- 1. Phu Bai
- 2. 1
- 3. 10
- 4a. 0
- b. 1
- 5. 0
- 6. 0
- 7. 0

H. W. GARDNER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

WINTER 2006

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division, MAF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96603

3/H-0/2aw
 20 Oct 66

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 020000H to 022400H October 1966
 Ref: RegtG 3120.3B

Encl: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary
 (3) Plans Patrols
 (4) Patrol Overlays
 (5) Contact Action Report Form

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted.
2. At 020950H, MCB-7 rear vehicle in a convoy was fired at by one VC. Incident occurred at bridge at YD770224. No visual contact was made. No friendly casualties resulted.
3. Future Plans.
 - a. Company E
 (1) Continues to maintain security at artillery position at grid coordinates YD930096.
 - b. Company F
 (1) Continues to furnish one squad (reinforced) for security of Shore Party at Cococ Beach.
 (2) Furnish one platoon (Rein) for Rough Rider Convoy to Da Nang.
 - c. Company G
 (1) Continues to maintain defensive positions on the Vital Area Perimeter.
 - d. Company H
 (1) Continues to maintain a platoon (Rein) on Hill 230 (YD848086).
 (2) Continues to maintain a squad (Rein) on Hill 100 (YD855133).

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SITREP 2 Oct 66

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

- (3) Continues to maintain a Sparrow Hawk on five minute alert.
- (4) Has one platoon operating in the Gia Le area (YD810155). This platoon will furnish a 10 men security for the mine sweeping detail from their present position to Highway 1.

c. WAS Company

- (1) Continues to maintain defensive positions on the Vital Area Perimeter.
- (2) Continues to maintain gate security at check point # 1.
- (3) Will furnish two fire teams for security of Gen DAVIS visit to CAC-1-3.

3. Counter Mine Operations:

- 1. The Dal
- 2. 1
- 3. 10
- 4a. 0
- b. 1
- 5. 0
- 6. 0
- 7. 0

H. W. GARDNER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

517AEP 20466

DECLASSIFIED

Period Covered 030001H to 040630H October 1966

Company	Alt	Sign	T.D	TOA
GAC-A	7-A	Sqd(-)	030800H	031000H
GAC-A	7-A	Sqd(-)	030800H	031100H
GAC-A	7-A	Sqd(-)	030900H	031200H
GAC-A	6-A	Sqd(-)	031000H	031200H
GAC-A	10-A	Sqd(-)	031000H	031230H
GAC-A	4-A	Sqd(-)	031230H	031430H
GAC-A	8-A	Sqd(-)	031430H	031630H
GAC-A	10-B	Sqd(-)	031900H	040100H
GAC-A	1-B	Sqd(-)	031930H	032130H
GAC-A	8-B	Sqd(-)	032000H	032300H
GAC-A	3-B	Sqd	032000H	040100H
GAC-A	6-B	Sqd(-)	032000H	032230H
GAC-A	2-B	Sqd(-)	032030H	032400H
GAC-A	4-B	Sqd(-)	040100H	040600H
GAC-A	7-B	Sqd(-)	040300H	040630H
H	H-3	Sqd(+)	031300H	031630H
H	H-3	Sqd(+)	031830H	040700H
H	E-1	Sqd(+)	030200H	031300H
H	E-2	Sqd(+)	031600H	040900H

S/TAEP 2 Oct 66

F/w 2/4
2 Oct 66

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

J/HWG/gaa
 3 Oct 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 030001H to 032400H October 1966

Ref: RegtO 3120.3E

Encl: (1) Operating Summary
 (2) Plans Summary
 (3) Plans Patrols
 (4) Patrol Overlays
 (5) Units Locations

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted.

2. Summary of days Activities:

- a. At 0842H Company G (Reactionary Force) was helilifted to vicinity YD630195 to assist a Recon Team who was in contact.
- b. At 1130H one platoon (Rein) from Company F departed Phu Bai for Danang as security for Rough Riders Convoy. Will return by fixed wing aircraft at approximately 1800H.

3. Future Plans:

a. Company E

(1) Continues to maintain security at artillery position at grid coordinates YD930056. On stand by for a reaction force.

b. Company F

(1) Continues to furnish one squad (Rein) for security of Shore Party at Cocoa Beach,

(2) Continues to maintain gate security at Checkpoint #2.

(3) Furnish working parties and security details.

c. Company G

(1) Still committed in the extraction of Recon Teams Home Run and Line Drive.

SITAF 3 Oct 66

d. Company H

- (1) Continues to maintain a platoon (Rein) on Hill 230 (YD848086).
- (2) Continues to maintain a squad (Rein) on Hill 180 (YD855133).
- (3) Continues to maintain a Sparrow Hawk on five minute alert.
- (4) Has one platoon operating in the Gia Le area (YD810155).

This platoon will furnish a ten man security for the mine sweeping detail from their present position to Highway 1.

e. H&S Company

(1) Continues to maintain defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.

- (2) Continues to maintain gate security at Checkpoint #1.

3. Counter Mine Operations: Col #1 Col #2 Col #3 Col #4A
 Phu Bai 1 10 0

Col #4B Col #5 Col #6 Col #7
 1 0 0 0

J. J. W. HILGERS
 By Direction

5174FP 3 out 66

DECLASSIFIED

INFANTRY BATTALION UNIT LOCATIONS

BN 2d Battalion, 4th Marines

RADIO CALL SIGN Ridgebeam

TELEPHONE CALL BENDIX

<u>ORGANIC UNITS</u>	<u>ENCLAVE</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>OPCON</u>	<u>ADCON</u>
BN CP	<u>Hue/Phu Bai</u>	<u>YD885129</u>	<u>4th Mar.</u>	<u>4th Mar.</u>
CO <u>E</u>	<u>" "</u>	<u>YD930056</u>	<u>2/4</u>	<u>2/4</u>
CO <u>F</u>	<u>" "</u>	<u>YD885129</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
CO <u>G</u>	<u>" "</u>	<u>YD637195</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
CO <u>H</u>	<u>" "</u>	<u>YD885129</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
CO				

ATTACHED/SUPPORTING UNITS

F/w 2/4
30 Oct 66

51 APR 30 1966

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/JJWH/gea
4 Oct 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 040001H to 042400H October 1966.

Ref: RegtO 3120.3B

Encl: (1) Operations Summary
(2) Plans Summary
(3) Plans Patrols
(4) Patrol Overlays

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

2. Summary of Days Activities:

At 1009H Company G reported linkup with Recon Teams at YD626197.

At 1209H Company G arrived at LZ at YD625198, ready to be helilifted to Hue.

At 1030H one section of 81mm mortars arrived at Company E position at YD930056.

At 1630H Company G arrived after being helilifted from YD625198 to the Citadel in Hue and then by truck to Phu Bai.

3. Future Plans:

a. Company E

(1) Continues to maintain security at artillery position at grid coordinates YD930056. Will conduct scheduled day and night activities.

b. Company F

(1) Continues to furnish one squad (Rein) for security of Shore Party at Col Co Beach.

(2) Continues to maintain gate security at Checkpoint #2.

(3) Furnish working parties and security details.

c. Company G

(1) Will be on standby as Reaction Force.

5178FP 4 Oct 66

d. Company H

- (1) Continues to maintain a platoon (Rein) on Hill 230 (YD848086).
- (2) Continues to maintain a Squad (Rein) on Hill 180 (YD855135).
- (3) Continues to maintain a Sparrow Hawk on five minute alert.
- (4) Has one platoon operating in the Gia Le area (YD810155). This platoon will furnish a 10 man security detail for the mine sweep of road from their present position to Highway 1.

e. Company H&S

- (1) Continues to maintain defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.
- (2) Continues to maintain gate security at Checkpoint #1.

f. Company G/1/A (CAC)

- (1) Conducts seven, day squad combat patrols.
- (2) Conducts eight, night squad combat patrols and six ambushes.
- (3) Continues to train Popular Forces personnel.

4. Counter Mine Operations:

1. Phu Bai
2. 1
3. 10
- 4A. 0
- 4B. 1
5. 0
6. 0
7. 0

J. J. W. HILGERS
By Direction

517AEP 4-21-66

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 101 BN 1 REGT 1 TAOR
 PERIOD: 10 OCT 01Z 1966 TO 11 OCT 00Z 1966

10 OCT 1966
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> E F	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> G H	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> K L	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> M N	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> Q R	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> S T	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> U V		
S' ARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> W X (COMBAT PATROL)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> Y Z	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> AA BB	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> CC
CLEARING (CLR)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> EE FE	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> GG HH	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> II JJ	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

99 JUN 1981 056415

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 4TH REGT PHU BAI TAOR
 PERIOD: 0200 01Z TO 022400Z OCT 66

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
COUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
ISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div>4</div><div>D</div></div>				
MBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
ECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
ECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div>8</div><div>S</div></div> <div><div>10</div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div>2</div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
EA JH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div>
LEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div>

REMARKS:

* All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

51786 10466

21 Sep, 4th Rec FOR PERIOD
 ORGANIZATION 012400H OTC TO 002400H 0000 0000 DATE 3 Oct 68

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY
REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR
 PERIOD: _____ 01Z _____ TO _____ 00Z _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">E F</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">G H</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">K L</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">M N</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">Q R</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">S T</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">W X</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">Y Z</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">AA BB</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">CC</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">EE FE</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">GG HH</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">II JJ</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">KK</div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 4TH REGT 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 PERIOD: 0300 01Z TO 0324 00Z 3 OCT 66

2002-1566
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div>4</div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div>9</div><div>S</div></div> <div><div>9</div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion operations will be reported as will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 4th REGT 7th FA TAOR
 PERIOD: 0000 OIZ 0000 TO 0000 OZ 0000

DATE 10 OCT 66

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div></div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>Q</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>S</div></div> <div><div></div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SF RCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div> <div>(COMBAT PATROL)</div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 4th REGT PAVN

PERIOD: 0400 0124 TO 050000EN 4 OCT 66

3 OCT 66

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>C R</div></div>	<div><div>9 10</div><div>S T</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>U V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

ENC (2)

FORM 100-100 150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

517AEM 3-4-66

DECLASSIFIED

Period covered 040 01H to 042400H

<u>Company</u>	<u>Plt</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>
CAC-A	2-A	Sqd-	040830H	041130H
CAC-A	1-A	Sqd-	040900H	041100H
CAC-A	6-A	Sqd-	040900H	041100H
CAC-A	4-A	Sqd-	041000H	041145H
CAC-A	10-A	Sqd-	041100H	041400H
CAC-A	7-A	Sqd-	041200H	041320H
CAC-A	8-A	Sqd-	041200H	041500H
CAC-A	10-B	Sqd-	041850H	050700H
CAC-A	6-B	Sqd-	041900H	042200H
CAC-A	3-B	Sqd+	041900H	042300H
CAC-A	8-B	Sqd-	041930H	042230H
CAC-A	4-B	Sqd-	042000H	050100H
CAC-A	1-B	Sqd-	042000H	042200H
CAC-A	7-B	Sqd-	042000H	042300H
CAC-A	2-B	Sqd-	042100H	050030H
E	E-2	Sqd+	041400H	041700H
E	E-3	Plt+	041530H	050800H
E	E-1	Sqd+	041900H	050600H
H	3-A	Sqd+	041100H	041500H
H	3-B	Sqd+	041900H	050630H

CORRECTION 12-1-66

F/w 2/4
3 Oct 66

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 4th REGT _____ TAOR
 PERIOD: 0400 01Z 4 OCT 66 TO 0424 00Z 4 OCT 66

4 OCT 66
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div>4</div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div>9</div><div>S</div></div> <div><div>10</div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR
 PERIOD: _____ 01Z _____ TO _____ 00Z _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div></div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>Q</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>S</div></div> <div><div></div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SL .RCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion s' operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR
 PERIOD: _____ 01Z _____ TO _____ 00Z _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div></div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>Q</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>S</div></div> <div><div></div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div> <div>(COMBAT PATROL)</div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion s/d operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR
 PERIOD: _____ 01Z _____ TO _____ 00Z _____

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">E F</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">G H</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">K L</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">M N</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">Q R</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">S T</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">W X</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">Y Z</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">AA BB</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">CC</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">EE FE</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">GG HH</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">II JJ</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">KK</div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION 2nd BN 47th REGT 1st TAOR

PERIOD: 0600 01Z TO 0600 00Z

5 OCT 66
DATE

TYPE	ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)		<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)		<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div>4</div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)		<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)		<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)		<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div>7</div><div>S</div></div> <div><div>13</div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)			<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)			<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9305 21115

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 01Z _____ TO _____ 00Z _____

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div></div><div>A</div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div></div><div>C</div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div></div><div>E</div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>G</div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>I</div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div></div><div>K</div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>M</div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>O</div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div></div><div>Q</div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>S</div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>U</div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div></div><div>W</div><div>X</div></div> <div>(COMBAT PATROL)</div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>Y</div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>AA</div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>CC</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div></div><div>EE</div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>GG</div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>II</div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>KK</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2d BN 1st REGT 1st AD7 Oct 66
DATEPERIOD: 0800 0124 TO 0830 0004 0836

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4</div> C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3</div> E F	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8</div> G H	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> K L	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> M N	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> Q R	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">5</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1</div> S T	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> W X (COMBAT PATROL)	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> Y Z	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> AA BB	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> CC
CLEARING (CLR)		<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> EE FE	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">6*</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> GG HH	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> II JJ	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> KK

REMARKS: 2 PLATOONS OF HOTEL CO, 4 PLATOONS OF CAC-A

#1 All Company and Battalion s operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

ENC (2)

FMFPAC REPRD 1508

39206 L 05 M15

OPERATIONS ~~PLANS~~ SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 20 BN 4TH REGT AUBA TAOR
 PERIOD: 0800 0001 04 TO 08240000 04 OCT 66

8 Oct 66
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">4</div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">E F</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">11</div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">G H</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">K L</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">M N</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">Q R</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">5</div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">S T</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">U V</div>		
S. ARCH & DESTROY (SAD)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">W X</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">Y Z</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">AA BB</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">CC DD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">EE FE</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">6</div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">GG HH</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">II JJ</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">KK LL</div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5178P 8-4-66

24. 24 Months FOR PERIOD
 EXAMINATION 200001 12/15 TO 000000 0000 DATE 200001

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

FMFPAC REPRO 1606

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: BN REGT TAOR

PERIOD: 01Z TO 00Z

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div></div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>Q</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>S</div></div> <div><div></div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SF ARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div> <div>(COMBAT PATROL)</div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

79 SEP 20 166

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2D BN 4TH REGT 196TH TAC

PERIOD: 1000 0100 TO 1124 0000 1574

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div>2</div><div>C</div><div>4</div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>O</div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>G</div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div>10</div><div>S</div><div>12</div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U</div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div><div></div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div><div></div><div></div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div><div></div><div></div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion s' operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO. 15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Period Covered, 050001H to 052400H October 1966

<u>Company</u>	<u>Flt</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>
CAC-A	7-A	Sqd-	051000H	051145H
CAC-A	1-A	Sqd-	051000H	051230H
CAC-A	6-A	Sqd-	051100H	051400H
CAC-A	4-A	Sqd-	051100H	051300H
CAC-A	8-A	Sqd-	051100H	051300H
CAC-A	2-A	Sqd-	051100H	051400H
CAC-A	10-A	Sqd-	051500H	051630H
CAC-A	6-B	Sqd-	051830H	052200H
CAC-A	10-B	Sqd-	051845H	052400H
CAC-A	7-B	Sqd-	051930H	052300H
CAC-A	4-B	Sqd-	051930H	052315H
CAC-A	1-B	Sqd-	052000H	052230H
CAC-A	3-B	Sqd-	052030H	050130H
CAC-A	8-B	Sqd-	052400H	060300H
CAC-A	2-B	Sqd-	060330H	060600H
B	1st	Flt+	051000H	051700H
B	2nd	Sqd+	051700H	051830H
B	3rd	Sqd+	051900H	060800H
H	3rd	Sqd+	051200H	051600H
H	3rd	Sqd	051930H	060630H

F/w 2/4
ENCLOSURE (3) 4 Oct 66

CITREP 40966

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, MAF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/JJW/Kaw
30 Oct 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report, Period covered 050001 to 052400 October 1966
Ref: RegtO 3120.3B

Encl: (1) Operations Summary
(2) Plans Summary
(3) Plans Patrols
(4) Patrol Overlays

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.
2. Summary of Day Activities: No unusual events happened during this reporting period.

3. Future Plans:

a. Company E

(1) At 061200H Company E will assume the responsibility for the following:

- (a) Maintain one platoon (Rein) on Hill 230 (YD848086).
- (b) Maintain one squad (Rein) on Hill 180 (YD855133).
- (c) Maintain a Sparrow Hawk on five minute alert.

b. Company F

(1) Maintain security at artillery position at grid coordinates (YD930056).
(2) At 061000H Company F will relieve Company E at grid coordinates (YD930056). Company F will conduct day familiarization/security patrols, and night security patrols.

c. Company G

(1) At 061200H Company G will assume the responsibilities for the following:

- (a) Furnish one squad (Rein) for security of Shore Party at Gol Co Beach.
- (b) Furnish gate security at check point # 2.
- (c) Furnish working parties and security details.

317AF 5 Oct 66

a. Company M

(1) At about 061600H will join the platoon now located at YD810155; will commence operating in the Cia Le area.

b. Company H&G

(1) Continue to maintain defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.

(2) Continue to maintain gate security at check point # 1.

c. Company C/1/4 (CAC)

(1) Conducts 7 day squad combat patrol.

(2) Conducts 8 night squad combat patrols and six ambushes.

(3) Continues to train Popular Forces personnel.

4. Counter Mine Operations:

1. Phu Bai

2. 1

3. 10

4a. 0

b. 1

5. 0

6. 0

7. 0

J. J. V. HILGERS
By direction

517REP 5 02566

DECLASSIFIED

Period Covered, 060001H to 062400H October 1966

<u>Company</u>	<u>Flt</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TCR</u>
CAC-A	6A	Sqd	0900H	1100H
CAC-A	4A	Sqd -	0900H	1100H
CAC-A	1A	Sqd -	1000H	1200H
CAC-A	10A	Sqd -	1000H	1400H
CAC-A	6A	Sqd -	1045H	1215H
CAC-A	8A	Sqd -	1100H	1300H
CAC-A	2A	Sqd -	1200H	1500H
CAC-A	7B	Sqd -	1900H	2200H
CAC-A	6B	Sqd -	1900H	2300H
CAC-A	3B	Sqd -	2000H	2400H
CAC-A	1B	Sqd -	2030H	2300H
CAC-A	2B	Sqd -	2130H	0100H
CAC-A	4B	Sqd -	2200H	0200H
CAC-A	8B	Sqd -	2200H	2345H
CAC-A	10B	Sqd -	2400H	0600H
Co F	2B	Sqd +	1900H	0600H
Co F	3B	Sqd +	1900H	0600H
Co H	3A	Sqd +	1100H	1500H
Co H	3B	Sqd +	1930H	0700H
Co H	2 B	Sqd +	1930H	0700H
Co H	1 B	Sqd +	1930H	0700H

7 5 Oct 66

F/w 2/4
5 Oct 66

DECLASSIFIED

W. J. Will / Law
504155

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report, Period covered 050001 to 052400 October 1966
Ref: RegtG 3420.3B

Encl: (1) Operations Summary
(2) Plans Summary
(3) Plans Patrols
(4) Patrol Overlays

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

2. Summary of Down Activities: No unusual events happened during this reporting period.

2. THE PROBLEM

1990

(1) At 061200H Company E will assume the responsibility for the following:

- (a) Maintain one platoon (Rein) on Hill 230 (YDB48006).
(b) Maintain one squad (Rein) on Hill 180 (YDB55133).
(c) Maintain a Sparrow Hawk on five minute alert.



(1) Maintain security at artillery position at grid coordinates (ID30056).

(YB930056). (2) AS 061000H Company F will relieve Company E at grid coordinates (YB930056). Company F will conduct day familiarization/security patrols, and night security patrols.

SECRET

(1) At 061200H Company G will assume the responsibilities for the following:

Following: (a) Furnish one squad (Rein) for security of Shore Party at Col Co Beach.

- (b) Furnish gate security at check point # 2.
(c) Furnish working parties and security details.

5, TREP 5 out 66

d. Company H

(1) At about 061600H will join the platoon now located at YD810155; will commence operating in the Gia Le area.

e. Company H&S

(1) Continue to maintain defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.

(2) Continue to maintain gate security at check point # 1.

f. Company G/1/4 (GAC)

(1) Conducts 7 day squad combat patrol.

(2) Conducts 8 night squad combat patrols and six ambushes.

(3) Continues to train Popular Forces personnel.

4. Counter Mine Operations

1. Phu Bai

2. 1

3. 10

4a. 0

b. 1

5. 0

6. 0

7. 0

J. J. W. HILGERS
By direction

511REP 5 OCT 66

DECLASSIFIED

Period Covered, 060001H to 062400H October 1966

<u>Component</u>	<u>Ft</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>TOB</u>	<u>FOR</u>
CAC-A	6A	Sqd	0900H	1100H
CAC-A	4A	Sqd -	0900H	1100H
CAC-A	1A	Sqd -	1000H	1400H
CAC-A	10A	Sqd -	1000H	1400H
CAC-A	6A	Sqd -	1045H	1215H
CAC-A	8A	Sqd -	1100H	1300H
CAC-A	2A	Sqd -	1200H	1500H
CAC-A	7B	Sqd -	1900H	2400H
CAC-A	6B	Sqd -	1900H	2300H
CAC-A	3B	Sqd -	2000H	2400H
CAC-A	1B	Sqd -	2030H	2300H
CAC-A	2B	Sqd -	2130H	0100H
CAC-A	4B	Sqd -	2200H	0200H
CAC-A	8B	Sqd -	2200H	2345H
CAC-A	10B	Sqd -	2400H	0600H
Co F	2B	Sqd +	1900H	0600H
Co F	3B	Sqd +	1900H	0600H
Co H	3A	Sqd +	1100H	1500H
Co H	3B	Sqd +	1930H	0700H
Co H	2 B	Sqd +	1930H	0700H
Co H	1 B	Sqd +	1930H	0700H

F/w 2/4
5 Oct 66

SITREP 5 Oct 66

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 8d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division, FFP
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/JJH/sea
 3120
 6 Oct 66

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Situation Report, period covered 060001H to 062400H October 1966
 Ref: RegtO 3120.3B
 Encl: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary
 (3) Planned Patrols
 (4) Patrol Overlays

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.
2. Summary of Day Activities: No unusual events happened during this reporting period.

a. Company E

- (1) At 061200H Company E assumed the responsibility for the following:
 - (a) Maintained one platoon (Rein) on Hill 230 (YD848086).
 - (b) Maintained one squad (Rein) on Hill 190 (YD855133).
 - (c) Maintained a Sparrow Hawk on five minute alert.

b. Company F

- (1) At 061000H Company F relieved Company E at grid coordinates YD930056.

c. Company G

- (1) At 061200H assumed the responsibility for the following:
 - (a) Furnished one squad (Rein) for security of Shore Party at Col Co Beach.
 - (b) Furnished gate security at check point #2.
 - (c) Furnished working parties and security details.

d. Company H

- (1) At 061600H Company H (-) moved to vicinity at YD810155.

ARFP 6 Oct 66

e. Company H&S

- (1) Maintained defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.
- (2) Maintained Gate security at check point #1.

3. Future Plans:

a. Company E

- (1) Company E will retain the responsibility for the following:
 - (a) Maintain one platoon (Rein) on Hill 230 (YD840086).
 - (b) Maintain one squad (Rein) on Hill 190 (YD855133).
 - (c) Maintain a Sparrow Hawk on five minute alert.

b. Company F

- (1) Company F will conduct night squad security patrols.

c. Company G

- (1) Company G assumed the responsibility for the following:
 - (a) Furnish one squad (Rein) for security of Shore Party at Col Co Beach.
 - (b) Furnish Gate security at check point #2.
 - (c) Furnish working parties and security details.

d. Company H

- (1) Will conduct night activities in Gia Le area.
- (2) Company H will return to Phu Bai until about 080500H at which time it will act as blocking force for GAC unit in vicinity grid square YD8220.

e. Company H&S

- (1) Maint defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.
- (2) Maint Gate security at checkpoint #1.

f. Company 4 (GP)

- (1) Conducts 7 day squad combat patrols.
- (2) Conducts 8 night squad combat patrols and six ambushes.
- (3) Attempts to train regular Forces personnel.

5170EP 6 out 66

4. Counter Mine Operations:

1. Fm Dei
2. 1
3. 10
4. 1
- 4b. 0
5. 0
6. 0
7. 0

J. J. W. HILBERTS
By Direction

6 Oct 66

Period Covered, 060001H to 072400H October 1966

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>Flt</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>
GAG-A	6-A	Sqd	0800H	1000H
GAG-A	1-A	Sqd	1000H	1130H
GAG-A	8-A	Sqd	1130H	1400H
"	7-A	"	1300H	1430H
"	4-A	"	1330H	1500H
"	2-A	"	1400H	1700H
"	10-A	"	1500H	1700H
"	6-B	"	1830H	2230H
"	10-B	"	1845H	0700H
"	7-B	"	1930H	2500H
"	1-B	"	2000H	2200H
"	3-B	"	2000H	2300H
"	4-B	"	2000H	2400H
"	8-B	"	2030H	2345H
"	2-B	"	2400H	0400H
Co F	1-A	"	0900H	1200H
"	2-B	"	19 00H	0700H
Co H	2-A	"	0900H	1300H
"	2-B	"	1100H	1500H
"	2-G	"	1200H	1600H

SITREP 6 Oct 66

F/w 2/4
6 Oct 66

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division, FMF
 FFO, San Francisco, 96602

3/JJW/ges
 3120
 7 Oct 66

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 070001H to 072400H October 1966.

Ref: RegtO 3120.3B

Encl: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary
 (3) Planned Patrols
 (4) Patrol Overlays

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

2. Summary of Day Activities:

a. At 1042H Sparrow Hawk was alerted. Downed helicopter somewhere from Dong Ha to Phu Bai.

b. At 1500H a patrol from Company H at YD611146 apprehended two VCS which were hiding in bushes. Returned the two VCS to this position for interrogation.

3. Future Plans:

a. Company E

- (1) Continues to maintain a Squad (Rein) on Hill 180 (YD855133).
- (2) Continues to maintain a platoon (Rein) on Hill 230 (YD846066).
- (3) Continues to maintain a Sparrow Hawk on five minute alert.
- (4) Furnish working parties and securities details

b. Company F

(1) Company F located at YD930056 will conduct day and night activities in their assigned area.

c. Company G

(1) Continues to furnish squad (Rein) for security of Shore Party at Col Co Beach.

SITREP 7 Oct 66

- (2) Continues to maintain gate security at check point #2.
- (3) Maintains defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.

d. Company H

- (1) Company H located at YD8111554 will conduct day and night activities in their assigned area.
- (2) From 0700H to 1600H, at YD811173 - 823158 to 634158, one platoon will act as blocking force for CAC-A operation.
- (3) One platoon in conjunction with CAC-A units will conduct a search and clear operation.

e. Company H&S

- (1) Continues to maintain defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.
- (2) Maintains gate security at check point #1.

f. Company C/1/4 (CAC-A)

- (1) In conjunction with one platoon from Company H and elements of PFs, will conduct Search and Clear operation in village located in grid square YD8319 and YD8419. One platoon from Company H will act as blocking force.
- (2) Conducts six day squad combat patrols.
- (3) Conducts seven night squad combat patrols and seven ambushes.
- (4) Continues to train Popular Forces.

J. J. W. HILGERS
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

Period Covered, 080001H to 0824000H October 1966

<u>Company</u>	<u>Ptl</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>TOB</u>	<u>TOB</u>
CAC-A	1-A	Sqd+	080900H	081200H
CAC-A	4-A	Sqd+	080930H	081100H
CAC-A	2-A	Sqd+	081000H	081500H
CAC-A	8-A	Sqd+	081100H	081500H
CAC-A	10-A	Sqd+	081200H	081400H
CAC-A	7-B	Sqd+	081730H	082400H
CAC-A	10-B	Sqd+	081900H	082400H
CAC-A	2B	Sqd+	082100H	090500H
CAC-A	8-B	Sqd+	081930H	082230H
CAC-A	3-B	Sqd+	082000H	090100H
CAC-A	1-B	Sqd+	082130H	082300H
CAC-A	4-B	Sqd+	082100H	090200H
CAC-A	6-B	Sqd+	082300H	090330H
H	2-A	Ft+	081900H	090700H
H	2-B	Ft+	081900H	090700H
H	2-C	Ft+	081900H	090700H
F	F-1	Flt+	080800H	081800H
F	FA-2	Sqd+	081900H	090600H
F	OP-1	Ft	081930H	090800H

31795M 7 Oct 66

F/w 2/4
7 Oct 66

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division, FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/BIS/sea
3120
8 Oct66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 080001H to 082400H October 1966.
Ref: Ragto 3120.3B

Encl: (1) Operations Summary
(2) Plans Summary
(3) Planned Patrols
(4) Contact Action Report
(5) Patrol Overlays

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted.

2. Summary of Days Activities:

a. From 0600H to 1400H, at YD811173 - 823158 to YD634158 one platoon of Company H acted as a blocking force for a CTF operation.

b. At 1500H GAC 6, 7, and 9 were taken under fire by three snipers located at YD840196. Called in artillery fire but evacuated area before fire commenced. Cancelled artillery fire, no casualties.

3. Future Plans:

a. Company E

- (1) Continues to maintain a squad (Rein) on Hill 180 (YD855133).
- (2) Continues to maintain a platoon (Rein) on Hill 230 (YD848086).
- (3) Continues to maintain a Sparrow Hawk on five minute alert.
- (4) Furnish working parties and security details.

b. Company F

- (1) Company F located at YD930056 will conduct day and night activities in their assigned area.

ITRP 80766

c. Company C

- (1) Continues to furnish one squad (Boin) for security of shore party at Col Go Beach.
- (2) Continues to maintain gate security at check point #2.
- (3) Maintains defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.
- (4) Will stand by as reaction Co party for Rough Rider convoy.

d. Company H

- (1) Company H located at YD611155 will conduct day and night activities in their assigned area.

e. Company H&I

- (1) Continues to maintain defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.
- (2) Continues to maintain gate security at check point #1.

f. Company G/1/A (CAC-A)

- (1) Continues to train Popular Forces
- (2) Conducts seven day squad combat patrols
- (3) Conducts eight night squad combat patrols and eight ambushes.

4. Counter Mine Operations:

1. Phu Bai
2. 2
3. 22
4. 2
- 4B. 0
5. 0
6. 0
7. 0

R. S. LEWISTONKI

By Direction

JNRP 8 Oct 66

Period Covered, 090001H to 092400H October 1966.

Source	PL	Size	TO	NR
CAC-A	10A	Sqd-	090900H	091300H
CAC-A	6A	Sqd-	090900H	091130H
CAC-A	4A	Sqd-	091000H	091130H
CAC-A	2A	Sqd-	091000H	091300H
CAC-A	1A	Sqd-	091030H	091230H
CAC-A	8A	Sqd-	091500H	091500H
CAC-A	7A	Sqd-	091500H	091500H
CAC-A	6B	Sqd-	091900H	092200H
CAC-A	10B	Sqd-	091900H	092400H
CAC-A	7B	Sqd-	091930H	092000H
CAC-A	2B	Sqd-	092200H	092400H
CAC-A	8B	Sqd-	092100H	092400H
CAC-A	4B	Sqd-	092100H	100030H
CAC-A	3B	Sqd-	092100H	100500H
CAC-A	1B	Sqd-	092200H	092400H
F	Box 3	Flt(Rein)	090930H	091430H
F	FA-1	Sqd(Rein)	091900H	100600H
H	1B	Sqd	090900H	091300H
H	1A	Sqd	091100H	091500H
H	16	Sqd	091200H	091600H
H	2A	Sqd	091900H	100700H
H	2B	Sqd	091900H	100700H
H	2C	Sqd	091900H	100700H

31TREF 4 Oct 66

F/w 2/4
8 Oct 66

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division, FTF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/AMH/gaa
3120
9 Oct66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Attn: 3-3)

Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 090001H to 092400H October 1966.

Ref: Regto 3120.3B

Encl: (1) Operations Summary
(2) Plans Summary
(3) Planned Patrols
(4) Patrol Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

2. Summary of Days Activities: No unusual incidents happened during this reporting period.

3. Future Plans:

a. Company C

- (1) Continues to maintain a squad (Rein) on Hill 180 (YD855133).
- (2) Continues to maintain a platoon (Rein) on Hill 230 (YD848086).
- (3) Continues to maintain a Sparrow Hawk on five minute alert.
- (4) Furnish working parties and security details.

b. Company F

(1) Company F located at YD930056 will conduct day and night activities in their assigned area.

c. Company G

- (1) Continues to furnish one squad (Rein) for security of Shore Party at Col Co Beach.
- (2) Continues to maintain gate security at check point #2.
- (3) Maintains defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.
- (4) Stand by as the Reaction Company for Rough Rider convoy.

SITREP 9 Oct 66

d. Company H

(1) Company H located at YN641155 will conduct day and night activities in their assigned area.

e. Company HES

(1) Continues to maintain defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.

(2) Continues to maintain gate security at check point #1.

f. Company G/1/4 (CAC-A)

(1) Continues to maintain train Popular Forces.

(2) Conducts seven day squad combat patrols

(3) Conducts eight night squad combat patrols and eight ambushes.

4. Counter Mine Operations:

1. Phu Bai
2. 2
3. 22
4. 2
- 4B. 0
5. 0
6. 0
7. 0

W. H. LEONARD
By Direction

SITREP 9 Oct 66

Period Covered: 100001H October 1966 to 102400H October 1966

Company	Flt	Size	TED	TOA
CAC	2A	Sqd -	0830H	1030H
CAC	1A	Sqd -	1000H	1200H
CAC	2A	Sqd -	1000H	1200H
CAC	4A	Sqd -	1100H	1300H
CAC	6A	Sqd -	1200H	1400H
CAC	7A	Sqd -	1300H	1530H
CAC	7A	Sqd -	1330H	1430H
CAC	10H	Sqd -	1845H	0100H
CAC	08	Sqd -	1930H	2230H
CAC	7B	Sqd -	1930H	2300H
CAC	4B	Sqd -	2000H	0030H
CAC	1B	Sqd -	2000H	0400H
CAC	1B	Sqd -	2030H	2300H
CAC	08	Sqd -	2100H	2300H
CAC	08	Sqd -	0200H	0530H
Co F	Box 1	Flt +	0800H	1400H
Co F	FA-2	Sqd +	1900H	0600H
Co F	LP-1	PT	19 0H	0600H
Co H	H 1-A	Sqd +	0900H	1200H
Co H	H 2-A	Sqd +	1100H	1500H
Co H	H 3-A	Sqd +	1200H	1800H
Co H	H 1-A	Sqd -	1300H	0600H
Co H	H 1-B	Sqd -	1300H	0600H
Co H	H 1-C	Sqd -	1300H	0600H

ENCLOSURE (3)

ITREP 9 Oct 66

F/w 2/4
9 Oct 66

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

5/WHL/faw
3420.3B
10 Oct 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marine (Attn: S-5)
Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 100000H to 102400H October 1966
Ref: (a) RegtO 3120.3B
Encl: (1) Operations Summary
(2) Plans Summary
(3) Planned Patrols
(4) Patrol Overlays

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted:
2. Summary of Days Activities: No unusual incidents happened during this reporting period.

3. Future Plans.

a. Company E.

(1) Continues to maintain a squad (Rein) on Hill 180 (YD855133);
(2) Continues to maintain a platoon (Rein) on Hill 230 (YD848086).
(3) Continues to maintain a Sparrowhawk on five minute alert.
(4) Will send one platoon (Rein) to relieve and assure Company E commitments at YD841155.

b. Company F.

(1) Company F located at YD930056 will conduct day and night activities in their assigned area.

c. Company G.

(1) Continues to furnish one squad (Rein) for security of Shore Party at Col Co Beach.
(2) Continues to maintain gate security at check point # 2.
(3) Maintain defensive position.

PREP 10 Oct 66

d. Company H.

(1) Company H located at YD941155 will conduct day activities until 1400H at 1500H will return to Phu Bai to prepare to assume perimeter defense at 120700H.

e. Company F&G

- (1) Continue to maintain defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.
- (2) Continue to maintain gate security at check point # 1.

f. Company C/1/A/C/C-A

- (1) Continue to train Popular Forces.
- (2) Conduct 7 day squad combat patrols.
- (3) Conduct 8 night squad combat patrols and 7 ambushes.

4. Counter Mine Operations.

- 1. Phu Bai
- 2. 2
- 3. 22
- 4a. 2
- b. 0
- 5. 0
- 6. 0
- 7. 0

H. W. LEONARD
By direction

SINREP 18 Oct 66

DECLASSIFIED

Period Covered 110001H to 112400H October 1966

Company	Flt	Size	TOD	TOA
GAO	6-A	Sqd -	0900	1030
GAO	1-A	Sqd -	0930	1200
GAO	7-A	Sqd -	1010	1130
GAO	10-A	Sqd -	1000	1230
GAO	8-A	Sqd -	1000	1300
GAO	2-A	Sqd -	1030	1400
GAO	4-A	Sqd -	1300	1500
GAO	10-B	Sqd -	1845	0045
GAO	6-B	Sqd -	1900	2130
GAO	8-B	Sqd -	1930	2315
GAO	7-B	Sqd +	2000	2300
GAO	1-B	Sqd -	2100	2300
GAO	3-B	Sqd -	2100	0700
GAO	4-B	Sqd -	2200	0430
GAO	2-B	Sqd -	2300	0300
Go F	F-3	Flt +	0930	1400
Go F	FA-1	Sqd +	1930	0630
Go H	8-A	Flt	0900	1300
Go H	3-B	Flt	1100	1400
Go H	1-A	Sqd	1900	0700

ENCLOSURE (3)

HTREP 10 Oct 66

F/W 2/4
100 Oct 66

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division, FME
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/WHL/gaa
 3120
 11Oct66

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Attn: 3-3)
 Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 110001H to 112400H October 1966.
 Ref: RegtO 3120.3B
 Encl: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary
 (3) Planned Patrols
 (4) Patrol Overlays

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

2. Summary of Days Activities:

(a) At 1600H 1st Platoon of Company E relieved Company H at YD811155.
 Company H returned to Phu Bai.

(b) There were no casualties during this reporting period.

3. Future Plans:

a. Company E

- (1) Continues to maintain a squad (Rein) on Hill 180 (YD855133).
- (2) Continues to maintain a platoon (Rein) on Hill 230 (YD848086).
- (3) Continues to maintain Sparrow Hawk on five minute alert.
- (4) Maintain a platoon (Rein) at YD811155 to conduct day and night activities in their assigned area.

b. Company F

(1) At 1100H Company F will be relieved by Company G at YD930056.
 Company F will return to Phu Bai.

c. Company G

(1) At 0700H Company H will relieve Company G of the responsibilities for the defense of the Vital Area Perimeter, the platoon at Col Co Beach, and the gate security at check point #2.

End (1)
 Tab (C)

517REP 11 Oct 66

(2) At 1100H Company G will relieve Company F at YD930056 to conduct day and night activities in their assigned area.

d. Company H

(1) At 0700H Company H will relieve Company G of the following commitments:

- a. One squad (Rein) for security of Shore Party at Col Co Beach.
- b. Maintain gate security at check point #2.
- c. Maintain defensive positions on the Vital Area Perimeter.

e. Company H&S

(1) Continues to maintain defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.

(2) Continues to maintain gate security at check point #1.

f. Company C/1/4/CAC-2

- (1) Continue to train Popular Forces.
- (2) Conduct seven day squad combat patrols.
- (3) Conduct eight night squad combat patrols and seven ambushes.

4. Counter Mine Operations:

1. Phu Bai

2. 1

3. 10

4A. 1

4B. 0

5. 0

6. 0

7. 0

M. W. LEONARD
By Direction

SITREP 11 Oct 66

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2d BN 4th REGT 1st ABN TAOR

6 Oct 66

PERIOD: 0600 0100H TO 0600 0000H 0000

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C</div><div><u>4</u></div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>Q</div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div><u>1</u></div><div>S</div><div><u>15</u></div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U</div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD)		<div><div></div><div>W</div><div></div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div><div></div><div></div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div><div></div><div></div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR
 PERIOD: _____ 01Z _____ TO _____ 00Z _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div></div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>Q</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>S</div></div> <div><div></div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div> <div>(COMBAT PATROL)</div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion s' operations will be reported as _____ will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR
 PERIOD: _____ 01Z _____ TO _____ 00Z _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div></div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>Q</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>S</div></div> <div><div></div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div> <div>(COMBAT PATROL)</div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 4th REGT Phu Binh TAOR

PERIOD: 1000 01Z TO 1134 00Z 11 OCT 66

10 OCT 66
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div>A</div> <div>B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div>2</div> <div>4</div> <div>C</div> <div>D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div></div> <div></div> <div>E</div> <div>F</div>	<div>4</div> <div>9</div> <div>G</div> <div>H</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>I</div> <div>J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div></div> <div></div> <div>K</div> <div>L</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>M</div> <div>N</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>O</div> <div>P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div></div> <div></div> <div>G</div> <div>R</div>	<div>7</div> <div>10</div> <div>S</div> <div>T</div>	<div>3</div> <div></div> <div>U</div> <div>V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div></div> <div></div> <div>W</div> <div>X</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>Y</div> <div>Z</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>AA</div> <div>BB</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>CC</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div></div> <div></div> <div>EE</div> <div>FE</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>GG</div> <div>HH</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>II</div> <div>JJ</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>KK</div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

974001 150000

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 20 BN 4th REGT TAORPERIOD: 0900 0104 TO 0914 0004 0914

DA

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div>2</div><div>C</div></div> <div><div>4</div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>Q</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div>10</div><div>S</div></div> <div><div>12</div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
S() REM & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

ENCL (2)

FMFPAC REPRO 150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET 8001 66

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR
 PERIOD: _____ 01Z _____ TO _____ 00Z _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div>2</div><div>C</div></div> <div><div>4</div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div>9</div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div>7</div><div>S</div></div> <div><div>10</div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div>3</div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

996-011 43015

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2d BN 4th REGT 25th TAGR
 PERIOD: 12 02 01EN TO 12 24 00EN 12 24

11 0
D

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div>2</div><div>C</div></div> <div><div>4</div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div>9</div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div>10</div><div>S</div></div> <div><div>10</div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SE.)CH & DESTROY (SAD)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

Period Covered, 120001H to 122400H October 1966.

<u>Component</u>	<u>Flt</u>	<u>Squad</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>TR</u>
CAC-A	4A	Sqd-	120900H	121100H
CAC-A	6A	Sqd-	120900H	121300H
CAC-A	1A	Sqd-	120930H	121200H
CAC-A	2A	Sqd-	120930H	121230H
CAC-A	6A	Sqd-	121000H	121200H
CAC-A	7A	Sqd-	121200H	121300H
CAC-A	10A	Sqd-	121300H	121330H
CAC-A	10B	Sqd-	121830H	122400H
CAC-A	3B	Sqd-	121900H	130600H
CAC-A	8B	Sqd-	121930H	122300H
CAC-A	7B	Sqd-	121930H	122300H
CAC-A	8B	Sqd-	122000H	122400H
CAC-A	1B	Sqd-	122030H	122300H
CAC-A	6B	Sqd-	122030H	122300H
CAC-A	4B	Sqd-	130300H	130600H
F	F-2	Flt (Rein)	120930H	121400H
F	F-3	Sqd+	121915H	130615H
E	E-1	Sqd+	120900H	121300H
E	E1-A	Sqd+	121900H	130700H
WBS 2/4	S-1	Sqd-	120930H	121130H

F/w 2/4
11 Oct 66

SITREP 11 Oct 66

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division, FTF
APO, San Francisco, 96002

3/WHH/gen.
3120
12Oct66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Attn: 3-3)

Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 120001H to 122400H October 1966.

Ref: RegtO 3120.3B

Encl: (1) Operations Summary
(2) Plans Summary
(3) Planned Patrols
(4) Patrol Overlays

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

2. Summary of Days Activities:

a. At 0700H Company H relieved Company G of the responsibilities for the defense of the Vital Area Perimeter, the squad at Col Co Beach, and the gate security at check point #2.

b. At 1100H Company F was relieved by Company G at YD930056. Company G will conduct day and night activities in their assigned area.

c. At 1200H 2/4 as used OFCON of Company H 2/26.

d. During this reporting period a total of 2 non-battle casualties were referred to A-Med.

1. One man fell on a locker - possible broken leg.

2. Side board on 6 by 6 came loose - one man fell out - possible fractured skull.

3. Future Plans:

a. Company E

At approximately 130000H the remainder of Company E will join the platoon of Company E located at YD841155, and carry out day and night activities in their assigned area.

b. Company F

At 121600H Company F relieve Company E of the responsibility for the following:

SITREP 12 Oct 66

- a. One squad (Rein) on Hill 180 at YD855133.
- b. One platoon (Rein) on Hill 230 at YD846086.
- c. Twenty-one man Sparrow Hawk on five minute alert.
- d. One platoon (Rein) located at YD811155.

c. Company G

Company G located at YD930056 will conduct day and night activities in their assigned area.

d. Company H

- (1) Continues to furnish one squad (Rein) for security of the Shore Party at Col Co Beach.
- (2) Continues to maintain gate security at check point #2.
- (3) Maintain defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.
- (4) Stand by as the Reaction Company for the Rough Rider Convoy.

e. Company H&S

- (1) Continues to maintain defensive positions on the Vital Area Perimeter.
- (2) Continues to maintain gate security at Check point #1.

f. Company C/1/4 CAG-2

- (1) Continues to train Popular Forces.
- (2) Conduct seven day squad combat patrols.
- (3) Conduct eight night squad combat patrols and six ambushes.

g. Company H/2/26

- (1) Will maintain defensive positions in the Vital Defensive Area.

4. Counter Mine Operations:

- 1. Phu Bai
- 2. 1
- 3. 10
- 4A. 1
- 4B. 0
- 5. 0
- 6. 0
- 7. 0

W. H. LEONARD
By direction

SITREP 12 out 66

Period Covered, 140001H to 142400H October 1966

Summary	File	Index	Ref	Time
QAG-A	7A	Sgt-	140730H	140900H
QAG-A	10A	Sgt-	140900H	141100H
QAG-A	4A	Sgt-	140900H	141100H
QAG-A	1A	Sgt-	140930H	141200H
QAG-A	2A	Sgt-	141130H	141330H
QAG-A	3A	Sgt-	141130H	141400H
QAG-A	6A	Sgt-	141300H	141430H
QAG-A	10B	Sgt-	141300H	141500H
QAG-A	7B	Sgt-	141500H	142400H
QAG-A	9B	Sgt-	141930H	142300H
QAG-A	8B	Sgt-	141930H	150300H
QAG-A	10B	Sgt-	142000H	142300H
QAG-A	1B	Sgt-	142030H	142300H
QAG-A	4B	Sgt-	142030H	142300H
QAG-A	6B	Sgt-	142100H	150230H
QAG-A	6B	Sgt-	142200H	150300H
Q	8-1	Sgt-	140800H	141600H
Q	8-3	Sgt-	141000H	141300H
Q	8A-1A2	Sgt-	141900H	150600H
Q	8B-1A2	Sgt-	141900H	150600H
Q	6A1-2	Sgt-	140900H	141500H
Q	6A-1	Sgt-	141900H	150630H

17 REF 13 OCT 66

ENCLOSURE (2)

FW 1/4
130 Oct 66

HEADQUARTERS
24 Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division, FFP
APO, San Francisco, 96602

W/AM/sea
3120
13Oct66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 130001H to 132400H October 1966.
Ref: RegtO JLEC.JB

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols
(2) Operations Summary
(3) Plans Summary
(4) Patrol Overlays

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

2. Summary of Day Activities:

- a. At 0800H one platoon of Company E departed the M1 for YD811155.
- b. No non combat casualties were incurred during this reporting period.

3. Future Plans:

a. Company E

(1) At approximately 140000H the remainder of Company E will join the remainder of two platoons of Company E located at YD811155, and carry out day and night activities in their assigned area.

b. Company F

- (1) Maintains one squad (Rein) on Hill 180 at YD855133.
- (2) Maintains one platoon (Rein) on Hill 230 at YD49086.
- (3) Maintain twenty-one mm. Sparrow Hawk on five minute alert.

c. Company G

(1) Company G located at YD930056 will conduct day and night activities in their assigned area.

d. Company H

(1) Continues to furnish one squad (Rein) for security of the Shore Party at Col Co Beach.

(2) Continues to maintain gate security at check point #2.

SITREP 13 Oct 66

(3) Maintain defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.

(4) Stand By as the Reaction Company.

1. Company H&S

(1) Continues to maintain defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.

(2) Continues to maintain gate security at check point #1.

2. Company G/1/A (GAC-1)

(1) Continues to train Popular Forces.

(2) Will conduct eight day patrols.

(3) Will conduct eight night patrols and seven ambushes.

3. Company H/2/26

(1) Will maintain defensive positions in the Vital Area Perimeter.

4. Counter Mine Operations:

1.	Fm Dal
2.	1
3.	10
4.	1
4A.	0
5.	0
6.	0
7.	0

W. R. LEONARD
By direction

SITREP 13 on 6

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 01Z _____ TO _____ 00Z _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> E F	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> G H	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> K L	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> M N	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> Q R	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> S T	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> W X	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> Y Z	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> AA BB	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> CC
CLEARING (CLR)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> EE FE	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> GG HH	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> II JJ	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SITREP 12-74-16

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2d BN 4th REGT 1st TAOR
 PERIOD: 1500 0124 TO 1524 0024 Oct 1966

12 Oct 1966
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div>2</div><div>C</div><div>4</div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div><div>8</div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>C</div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div>10</div><div>S</div><div>10</div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U</div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div><div></div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div><div></div><div></div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div><div></div><div></div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

194-2-10-15

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR
 PERIOD: _____ 01Z _____ TO _____ 00Z _____

_____ DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">E F</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">G H</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">K L</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">M N</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">Q R</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">S T</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">W X</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">Y Z</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">AA BB</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">CC</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">EE FE</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">GG HH</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;">II JJ</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">KK</div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SEP 13 2016

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2J BN 4th REGT 1st MA TAC
 PERIOD: 1400 0000 TO 424 0000 0760

13 Oct 66
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div>2</div><div>C</div><div>4</div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div><div>7</div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>G</div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div>10</div><div>S</div><div>10</div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>U</div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SE (CH & DESTROY) (SD)		<div><div></div><div>W</div><div></div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

End (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED